Fiscal Year 2019 Plan and Budget

Presented to the Board of Regents University of Houston System May 24, 2018

Chancellor Renu Khator

University of Houston System FY2019 Plan and Budget

Contents

<u>Tab</u>		Page
1.	Summary-UH System Combined	
	Executive Summary	1.1
	Budget	1.0
	Fund Groups Used in the Budget Presentation	1.6 1.7
	Appendix A-Investment of New Resources	1.7
	Table 2 - Operations	1.6
	Table 3 - Restricted	1.10
	(Table 4 is not applicable to the summary)	1.10
	Table 5 - Full Time Equivalent Positions	1.11
	Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount and FTE	1.11
	Table 6 - Student Clean Hours, Headcount and FTE	1.12
2.	UH System Administration	
	Executive Summary	2.1
	·	
	Budget	
	Appendix A-Investment of New Resources	2.5
	Table 1 - Sources & Uses-Operating, Restricted and Capital Facilities	2.6
	Table 2 - Operations	2.7
	Table 3 - Restricted	2.8
	Table 5 - Full Time Equivalent Positions	2.9
	Note to Table 2.	2.10
	Note to Table 3	2.11
_		
3.	University of Houston	2.1
	Executive Summary	3.1
	Plan	
	University Mission & Goals	3.5
	University Priorities	3.6
	Oniversity i nontics	3.0
	Budget	
	Appendix A-Investment of New Resources	3.13
	Appendix B-HEAF	3.14
	Appendix C-Availability of Scholarship Funds	3.15
	Table 1 - Sources & Uses-Operating, Restricted and Capital Facilities	3.16
	Table 2 - Operations	3.17
	Table 3 - Restricted	3.18
	Table 4 - Capital Projects	3.19
	Table 5 - Full Time Equivalent Positions	3.20
	Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount and FTE	3.21
	Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fees	3.22
	Note to Table 2	3.23
	Note to Table 3	3.24
	Faculty Workload Policy	3.25
	racary workload roney	3.23
4.	UH-Clear Lake	
	Executive Summary	4.1
	N	
	Plan University Mission & Goals	15
	University Mission & Goals	4.5
	University Priorities	4.9

Contents (continued)

-	-	
1	'O	h
J	La	v

	Budget	
	Appendix A-Investment of New Resources	4.14
	Appendix B-HEAF	4.15
	Appendix C-Availability of Scholarship Funds	4.16
	Table 1 - Sources & Uses-Operating, Restricted and Capital Facilities	4.17
	Table 2 - Operations	4.18
	Table 3 - Restricted	4.19
	Table 4 - Capital Projects	4.20
	Table 5 - Full Time Equivalent Positions	4.21
	Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount and FTE	4.22
	Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fees	4.23
	Note to Table 2	4.24
	Note to Table 3	4.25
	Faculty Workload Policy	4.26
5.	UH-Downtown	
	Executive Summary	5.1
	Plan	
	University Mission & Goals	5.5
	University Priorities	5.6
	Oniversity 1 nonties	5.0
	Budget	
	Appendix A-Investment of New Resources	5.14
	Appendix B-HEAF	5.15
	Appendix C-Availability of Scholarship Funds	5.16
	Table 1 - Sources & Uses-Operating, Restricted and Capital Facilities	5.17
	Table 2 - Operations	5.18
	Table 3 - Restricted	5.19
	Table 4 - Capital Projects	5.20
	Table 5 - Full Time Equivalent Positions	5.21
	Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount and FTE	5.22
	Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fees	5.23
	Note to Table 2	5.24
	Note to Table 3	5.25
	Faculty Workload Policy	5.26
6.	UH-Victoria	
	Executive Summary	6.1
	Plan	
	University Mission & Goals	6.5
	University Priorities	6.7
	Oniversity 1 nonties	0.7
	Budget	
	Appendix A-Investment of New Resources	6.19
	Appendix B-HEAF	6.20
	Appendix C-Availability of Scholarship Funds	6.21
	Table 1 - Sources & Uses-Operating, Restricted and Capital Facilities	6.22
	Table 2 - Operations	6.23
	Table 3 - Restricted	6.24
	Table 4 - Capital Projects	6.25
	Table 5 - Full Time Equivalent Positions	6.26
	Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount and FTE	6.27
	Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fees	6.28
	Note to Table 2	6.29
	Note to Table 3	6.30
	Faculty Workload Policy	6.31

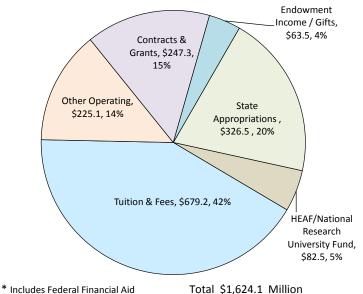
University of Houston System Budget

FY2018

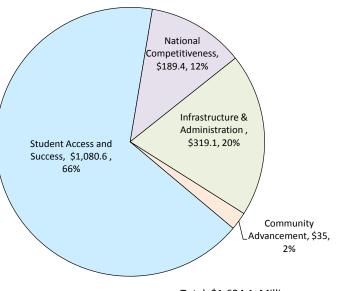


Operating Budget \$ 1,624.1
Capital Facilities 377.0
Total \$ 2,001.1

Operating Budget Source of Funds



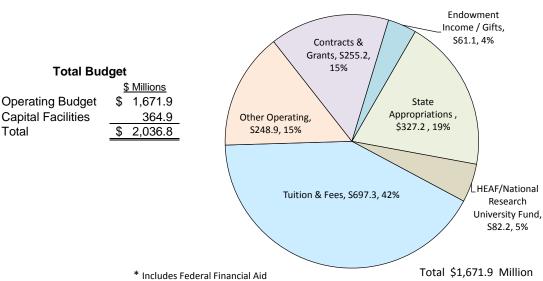
Operating Budget Use of Funds



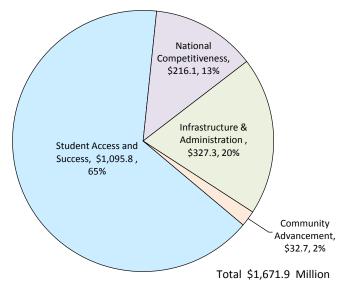
Total \$1,624.1 Million

FY2019

Operating Budget Source of Funds



Operating Budget Use of Funds



University of Houston System Capital Construction Budget

FY2019 Project Expenditures by Campus

UH Capital Projects FY2019							
Description	FY2019						
Health & Bio Science 2	11,736,071						
Quad Housing Replacement	48,000,000						
Academic Building - Sugar Land	46,897,410						
Garage #5	30,422,000						
Fertitta Center	7,586,222						
Garage #6	7,880,000						
ACE Institute	2,782,214						
HVAC SERC	2,446,484						
Science Building Renovation	6,135,230						
ERP Building 9	1,944,750						
Capital Renewal Deferred Maintenance	8,000,000						
Academic Building - Katy	30,201,364						
Total	204,031,745						

UH-Clear Lake Capital Projects FY2019							
Description	FY2019						
Modular Building	76,111						
STEM and Classroom Building	3,882,365						
Health Sciences and Classroom Building	11,624,000						
Freshmen Housing	14,880,900						
Dining Facilities	1,100,000						
Recreation and Wellness Center	2,000,000						
Renovate Bayou and SSCB Vacated Space	2,550,000						
Capital Renewal Deferred Maintenance	1,200,000						
Parking Lot/Roadway Maintenance	100,000						
	37,413,377						

UH-Downtown Capital Projects FY2019							
Description	FY2019						
STEM Building	52,213,359						
Capital Renewal/Capital Improvement	1,469,375						
Renovations/Adaptations	250,000						
PeopleSoft Student	1,807,688						
Total	55,740,422						

UH-Victoria Capital Projects FY2019							
Description	FY2019						
University Commons (Student Center/Library)	5,000,000						
Sophomore Housing	17,800,000						
Science, Technology Building (STEM)	23,000,000						
Health and Wellness Center	4,500,000						
Pedestrian walkways on Ben Wilson Street	6,800,000						
Town Plaza Mall (UHV Extension)	8,823,782						
Renovations (North, West and Center Buildings)	600,000						
Campus Expansion	1,200,000						
Total	67,723,782						

Total University of Houston System	364,909,325
------------------------------------	-------------

System Capital Projects Allocation						
Campus	% of Total					
University of Houston	55.9%					
UH-Clear Lake	10.3%					
UH-Downtown	15.3%					
UH-Victoria	18.6%					
Total	100.0%					

University of Houston System Operating Budget Revenues FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A B C 2015 2016 2017 Actual Actual Actual		D 2018 Budgeted	E 2019 Proposed	
1	State Appropriations	\$ 280.7	\$ 301.7	\$ 305.8	\$ 326.5	\$ 327.2
2	HEAF/National Research University Fund	59.9	60.2	76.9	82.5	82.2
3	Tuition & Fees	606.5	642.0	664.5	679.2	697.3
4	Other Operating	161.0	182.0	191.7	225.1	248.9
5	Contracts & Grants	267.7	286.1	270.8	247.3	255.2
6	Endowment Income / Gifts	87.6	89.3	92.8	63.5	61.1
7	Total	\$ 1,463.4	\$ 1,561.3	\$ 1,602.5	\$ 1,624.1	\$ 1,671.9

^{*} Includes Federal financial aid

University of Houston System Operating Budget Expenditures FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual	B 2016 Actual	C 2017 Actual	D 2018 Budgeted	E 2019 Proposed
1	Student Access and Success	\$ 952.9	\$ 1,019.2	\$ 1,043.2	\$ 1,080.6	\$ 1,095.8
2	National Competitiveness	161.7	173.9	193.1	189.4	216.1
3	Infrastructure & Administration	208.9	218.4	295.0	319.1	327.3
4	Community Advancement	48.2	50.4	44.1	35.0	32.7
5	Total	\$ 1,371.7	\$ 1,461.9	\$ 1,575.4	\$ 1,624.1	\$ 1,671.9

University of Houston System FY2019 Operating Budget Expenditures by Function

		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	1	L I
	Expenditure Budget	Instruction	Research	Academic Support	Subtotal	Public Service	Student Services	Institutional Support	Physical Plant	Scholarships & Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	FY2019 Total		FY2018 Total
	Cost of Goods Sold	s -	rescuron.					\$ 389,000			\$ 1,377,604		•	3,193,400
1	Cost of Goods Sold		-	\$ 5,211	\$ 5,211	\$ 1,181,241	\$ 400	\$ 389,000		•	\$ 1,377,604	\$ 2,953,456	\$	3,193,400
2	Tenure Track Faculty	188,775,535	6,208,625	10,707,170	205,691,330	88,432		6,250		20,000	36,722	205,865,585		200,831,873
3	Non-Tenure Track Faculty	37,828,671	8,883,746	3,163,204	49,875,621	102,263		-				49,977,884		47,871,384
4	Adjunct Faculty	18,465,987	1,577,120	1,619,645	21,662,752	63,163	23,000	-				21,753,915		21,332,324
5	Graduate Assistant	8,756,619	7,575,444	13,348,321	29,680,384	87,000	1,032,703	202,077		74,500	753,177	31,829,841		31,206,802
6	Exempt Staff	11,719,079	33,836,409	78,826,814	124,382,302	10,270,317	20,668,645	58,074,490	5,352,035	-	34,202,672	252,950,461		248,571,072
7	Non-Exempt Staff	4,505,330	4,840,106	23,301,220	32,646,656	4,064,144	8,334,191	15,717,605	15,797,249		8,465,818	85,025,663		83,814,122
8	Student Employees	822,095	391,291	5,077,501	6,290,887	198,306	1,282,227	409,364	137,651	824,977	4,374,954	13,518,366		13,187,322
9	Summer Instruction Salaries	6,995,216	2,259	794,600	7,792,075							7,795,075		7,317,696
10	Benefits	65,273,229	13,104,951	31,829,586	110,207,766	5,139,275	8,705,147	23,383,503	10,501,101	13,316	11,819,675	169,769,783		167,452,684
11	Subtotal	343,141,761	76,419,951	168,668,061	588,229,773	20,012,900	40,068,764	97,793,289	31,788,036	937,793	59,656,018	838,486,573		821,585,279
12	Capital	2,526,876	20,161,964	10,171,653	32,860,493	1,420,158	347,310	47,623,765	153,338		1,010,288	83,835,885		73,767,511
13	M&O	8,659,331	100,947,437	42,895,620	152,502,388	8,980,653	10,452,304	40,978,034	19,852,151	952,179	65,290,668	299,008,377		289,954,244
14	Travel & Business Expense	2,860,542	7,080,233	9,423,654	19,364,429	658,003	1,633,997	2,309,512	58,273	333,071	6,138,655	30,495,940		30,486,886
15	Debt Service		7,949,045	791,625	8,740,670	-		58,488,681	4,948,711		48,067,104	120,245,166		120,472,220
16	Utilities			450,000	450,000	343,484	6,000	2,564,401	20,137,581		9,508,704	33,010,170		34,301,298
17	Scholarship & Fellowship	823,358	3,560,128	15,544,588	19,928,074	58,879	144,739	207,192		242,776,025	791,799	263,906,708		250,238,385
18	Subtotal	14,870,107	139,698,807	79,277,140	233,846,054	11,461,177	12,584,350	152,171,585	45,150,054	244,481,808	130,807,218	830,502,246		799,220,544
19	Total Expenditure Budget	\$ 358,011,868	\$ 216,118,758	\$ 247,950,412	\$ 822,081,038	\$ 32,655,318	\$ 52,653,514	\$ 250,353,874	\$ 76,938,090	\$ 245,419,601	\$ 191,840,840	\$ 1,671,942,275	\$	1,623,999,223

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L
Expenditures							Institutional		Scholarships &	Auxiliary	FY2019	FY2018
by Campus	Instruction	Research	Academic Support	Subtotal	Public Service	Student Services	Support	Physical Plant	Fellowships	Enterprises	Total	Total
20 System Admin	-	1,014,343	1,346,195	2,360,538	-	411,388	56,166,544	515,890	15,751	-	59,470,111	59,188,931
21 University of Houston	246,949,152	208,812,722	183,458,386	639,220,260	29,350,413	29,633,970	143,480,549	53,902,755	165,019,281	168,896,948	1,229,504,176	1,186,634,101
22 UH-Clear Lake	43,347,405	3,812,173	19,216,341	66,375,919	10,000	7,016,384	20,808,755	7,619,958	22,602,740	8,577,982	133,011,738	131,492,900
23 UH-Downtown	48,153,816	2,195,300	32,848,196	83,197,312	2,799,435	7,891,197	23,434,688	11,348,735	45,563,148	8,900,566	183,135,081	182,749,219
24 UH-Victoria	19,561,495	284,220	11,081,294	30,927,009	495,470	7,700,575	6,463,338	3,550,752	12,218,681	5,465,344	66,821,169	63,934,072
25 Total	\$ 358,011,868	216,118,758	\$ 247,950,412 \$	822,081,038	\$ 32,655,318	\$ 52,653,514 \$	250,353,874	\$ 76,938,090	\$ 245,419,601 \$	191,840,840 \$	1,671,942,275	\$ 1,623,999,223

05/08/18 1.5 UHS executive summary 19

Fund Groups Used in the Budget Presentation

The tables that display the source of funds and use of funds in this budget presentation have been organized into three categories based on type of funds:

Table 1. Summary of Sources & Uses of Funds

This table is a summary of all fund groups and is the sum of Tables 2, 3 and 4 that follow below.

Table 2. Operations

Operating funds include the Educational and General, Designated, and Auxiliary fund groups as follows:

- Educational and General Funds Funds for administration, institutional expense, instruction and departmental research, physical plant operation, libraries, and other items relating to instruction. Most state appropriations are accounted for in this fund.
- Designated Funds Funds arising from sources that have been internally
 designated by management and approved by the Board of Regents to be used for
 special purposes.
- Auxiliary Enterprises Funds Funds for activities that furnish services to students, faculty, or staff for which charges are made that are directly related to the cost of the service, such as residence halls, intercollegiate athletics, and food services.

Table 3. Restricted

Restricted funds include contracts and grants for research and financial aid, gift income, and certain endowment income that can be used only for restricted purposes that have been specified by outside entities or persons.

Table 4. Capital Projects

Capital Projects, which are a portion of the Plant Fund group, are used for construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of physical properties for institutional purposes.

University of Houston System Combined Appendix A - Allocation of New FY 2019 Resources

	Revenue Changes		A
	Appropriations Bill		
	General Revenue		
1	Formula Funding	\$	(278,857)
2	State Matching Benefits		1,627,990
3	Tuition Revenue Bonds		(733,955)
4	National Research University Fund	-	(382,622)
5	Subtotal General Revenue		232,556
	Tuition and Fees		
6	Consolidated Tuition and Fees		18,948,844
7	Recreation and Wellness Center		460,175
8	Student Service Fee		1,044,193
9	Student Center Fees		64,817
10	Residential Life and Housing		467,954
11	Parking Fees		2,836,065
12	Subtotal Tuition and Fees		23,822,048
	Other		
13	Non-endow Inv Inc, Lab Fees		664,312
14	Indirect Cost		82,403
15	Transfer Among Components		871,155
16	Endowment Income		2,546
17	Auxiliary		114,600
18	Fund Balance		439,998
19	Subtotal Other		2,175,014
20	Total Net Revenue	\$	26,229,618

	Reallocations/Reductions	В
1	Reallocations/Reductions	\$ (7,697,578)
2	Subtotal - Reallocations/Reductions	\$ (7,697,578)

C 16,596,268
16,596,268
7,811,762
9,277,573
241,593
33,927,196
26,229,618

University of Houston System Combined

Table 1 - Sources & Uses (\$ in Millions)

		A		В	C		D		E	F		\mathbf{G}
Operating & Restricted Budget	<u>H</u>	<u>istorical</u>					Current					New
		FY2017	Chang	e		FY2018		Chang	e		FY2019	
		Budget	D	ollars	Percent		Budget	Г	ollars	Percent		Budget
Source of Funds												
1 State Appropriations	\$	313.0	\$	13.6	4.3%	\$	326.5	\$	0.6	0.2%	\$	327.2
2 HEAF/NRUF		70.5		(2.0)	-2.8%		68.5		0.4	0.5%		68.8
3 Tuition & Fees		670.5		8.7	1.3%		679.2		18.4	2.7%		697.6
4 Other Operating		219.4		19.7	9.0%		239.1		23.0	9.6%		262.1
5 Contracts & Grants		255.3		(8.0)	-3.1%		247.2		7.9	3.2%		255.2
6 Endowment Income/Gifts		62.9		0.5	0.8%		63.5		(2.3)	-3.7%		61.1
7 Total Sources	\$	1,591.5	\$	32.5	2.0%	\$	1,624.1	\$	47.9	3.0%	\$	1,671.9
Use of Funds by Object												
8 Salaries and Wages - Faculty	\$	269.9	\$	7.9	2.9%	\$	277.8	\$	8.8	3.2%	\$	286.6
9 Salaries and Wages - Staff		380.3		(3.7)	-1.0%		376.6		5.6	1.5%		382.2
10 Benefits		158.1		9.3	5.9%		167.5		2.4	1.4%		169.8
11 M&O		339.9		(16.0)	-4.7%		323.8		8.4	2.6%		332.2
12 Capital		46.2		27.6	59.7%		73.8		10.1	13.6%		83.8
13 Scholarships		244.9		5.0	2.0%		249.8		15.0	6.0%		264.8
14 Debt Service		117.5		3.0	2.5%		120.5		(1.1)	-0.9%		119.4
15 Utilities		34.8		(0.5)	-1.3%		34.3		(1.3)	-3.8%		33.0
17 Total Uses	\$	1,591.5	\$	32.5	2.0%	\$	1,624.1	\$	47.9	3.0%	\$	1,671.9
Capital Facilities Budget												
Source of Funds			ĺ					ĺ		ĺ		
18 HEAF	\$	13.8	\$	0.3	2.0%	\$	14.0	\$	(0.7)	-5.3%	\$	13.3
19 Bonds		155.4		45.8	29.5%		201.2		63.5	31.6%		264.7
20 Gifts		19.5		(18.4)	-94.4%		1.1		14.6	1337.6%		15.7
21 Other		56.1		100.8	179.6%		156.9		(96.7)	-61.6%		60.2
22 HEAF Bond Proceeds/Instit Funds		2.0		1.8	87.5%		3.8		7.3	193.3%		11.0
23 Total Sources	\$	246.7	\$	130.3	50.0%	\$	377.0	\$	(12.1)	-3.2%	\$	364.9
Use of Funds by Object												
24 Construction	\$	195.9	\$	116.4	59.4%	\$	312.2	\$	(11.5)	-3.7%	\$	300.7
25 Major Rehabilitation	Ψ.	33.4	Ψ.	17.3	51.7%	Ψ	50.7		(18.0)	-35.4%	Ψ	32.8
26 Acquisitions		17.4		(3.4)	-19.6%		14.0		17.4	124.3%		31.4
27 Total Uses	\$	246.7	\$	130.3	50.0%	\$	377.0	\$	(12.1)	-3.2%	\$	364.9
27 Total Oses	Ф	240.7	Ъ	130.3	30.0%	Þ	377.0	3	(12.1)	-3.2%	Ф	304.9
Total Operating, Restricted and C	Capita	al Budget										
28	\$	1,838.2	\$	162.8	8.9%	\$	2,001.1	\$	35.9	1.8%	\$	2,036.8
												<u></u>

University of Houston System Combined Table 2 - Operations

		FY2018	1	Change-	ı	FY2019
		Budget		Dollars	Percent	Budget
Source of Funds	-	Duuget		Doming	1 01 00110	Duager
General Funds						
State General Revenue Appropriations						
Formula Funding	\$	209,726,586	\$	(278,847)	-0.1%	\$ 209,447,739
Special Items		17,284,669		(10)	0.0%	17,284,659
National Research University Fund		5,682,622		(382,622)	-6.7%	5,300,000
Tuition Revenue Bonds		45,980,500		(733,995)	-1.6%	45,246,505
State Benefits Appropriation		53,406,546		1,661,288	3.1%	55,067,834
Dedicated Appropriations		120,304		(4,966)	-4.1%	115,338
Subtotal State General Revenue Appropriations		332,201,227		260,848	0.1%	332,462,075
Tuition and Fees						
Statutory Tuition		131,646,714		(742,809)	-0.6%	130,903,905
Lab/other Student Fees		99,083		(10,866)	-11.0%	88,217
Subtotal Tuition and Fees		131,745,797		(753,675)	-0.6%	130,992,122
HEAF		76,803,908				76,803,908
Indirect Cost		1,238,909		(101.540)	50.20	1,238,909
Aux Admin Chg/Other		311,542		(181,542)	-58.3%	130,000
Income on State Treasury Deposits		338,185		352,593	104.3%	690,778
Fund Balance Subtotal General Funds		504,637		1,557,625	308.7% 0.2%	2,062,262
Subtotal General Funds	-	543,144,205		1,235,849	0.2%	544,380,054
Designated						
Tuition and Fees						
Consolidated Tuition & Fees		439,437,309		17,568,500	4.0%	457,005,809
Voluntary Fees		20,889,132		(958,856)	-4.6%	19,930,276
Library Fee		2,774,039		(17,942)	-0.6%	2,756,097
Technology Fee		7,948,393		700,926	8.8%	8,649,319
Information Resource Fee		4,100,350		176,508	4.3%	4,276,858
Major/Department/Class Fees		14,105,879		157.184	1.1%	14,263,063
Subtotal Tuition and Fees	-	489,255,102		17,626,320	3.6%	506,881,422
Indirect Cost		18,232,548		246,315	1.4%	18,478,863
Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds		3,474,281		373,363	10.7%	3,847,644
Endowment Income		10,381,074		16,231	0.2%	10,397,305
Contracts / Grants / Gifts		1,797,383		365,908	20.4%	2,163,291
Intellectual Property Management		30,000,000		15,300,000	51.0%	45,300,000
Self Supporting Organizations/Others		37,619,957		708,301	1.9%	38,328,258
Fund Balance		13,449,047		(4,115,150)	-30.6%	9,333,897
Subtotal Designated Funds		604,209,392		30,521,288	5.1%	634,730,680
Auxiliary Enterprises						
Student Fees		24 122 575		1 0 12 0 52	2.10/	25.167.520
Student Service Fee		34,123,576		1,043,953	3.1%	35,167,529
Recreation and Wellness Center		9,943,572		438,950	4.4%	10,382,522
University Center Fee		12,367,962		124 660	4.20/	12,367,962
Other Student Fees Subtotal Student Fees		2,889,297 59,324,407		1,607,563	4.3% 2.7%	3,013,957 60,931,970
Sales & Service - Student Housing		44,145,603		480,396	1.1%	44,625,999
Sales & Service - Student Housing Sales & Service - Parking		17,994,979		2,836,065	15.8%	20,831,044
Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other		61,971,391		4,300,860	6.9%	66,272,251
Fund Balance		690,654		353,736	51.2%	1,044,390
Subtotal Auxiliary Funds		184,127,034		9,578,620	5.2%	193,705,654
Total Current Operating Funds		1,331,480,631		41,335,757	3.1%	1,372,816,388
Interfund Transfer		(16,021,080)		984,898	-6.1%	(15,036,182)
Total Sources	\$	1,315,459,551	\$	42,320,655	3.2%	\$ 1,357,780,206
Use of Funds by Object						
Salaries and Wages	\$	599,500,436	\$	11,043,758	1.8%	\$ 610,544,194
Benefits		152,514,744		6,255,663	4.1%	158,770,407
M&O		251,007,538		9,289,354	3.7%	260,296,892
Capital		64,110,669		12,830,091	20.0%	76,940,760
Scholarships		93,896,130		5,258,707	5.6%	99,154,837
Debt Service		120,472,220		(1,065,790)	-0.9%	119,406,430
Utilities		33,957,814		(1,291,128)	-3.8%	32,666,686
Total Uses	\$	1,315,459,551	\$	42,320,655	3.2%	\$ 1,357,780,206
				·		

University of Houston System Combined Table 3 - Restricted

	FY2018	Change		FY2019			
	 Budget	Dollars	Percent		Budget		
Source of Funds					_		
Restricted							
Contracts and Grants							
Research	\$ 108,172,190	\$ 531,431	0.5%	\$	108,703,621		
Financial Aid	136,929,219	7,391,150	5.4%		144,320,369		
Houston Public Media	2,145,342	2,449	0.1%		2,147,791		
Gifts	42,240,935	(3,571,794)	-8.5%		38,669,141		
Endowment Income	16,829,861	1,440,443	8.6%		18,270,304		
Other Restricted	 1,976,677	(162,214)	-8.2%		1,814,463		
Total Current Operating Funds	308,294,224	5,631,465	1.8%		313,925,689		
Interfund Transfer	245,448	(9,067)	-3.7%		236,381		
Total Sources	\$ 308,539,672	\$ 5,622,398	1.8%	\$	314,162,070		
Use of Funds by Object							
Salaries and Wages	\$ 54,852,159	\$ 3,443,001	6.3%	\$	58,295,160		
Benefits	10,609,319	442,150	4.2%		11,051,469		
M&O	77,134,372	(5,216,089)	-6.8%		71,918,283		
Capital	9,656,842	(2,761,717)	-28.6%		6,895,125		
Scholarships	155,943,496	9,715,053	6.2%		165,658,549		
Utilities	 343,484				343,484		
Total Uses	\$ 308,539,672	\$ 5,622,398	1.8%	\$	314,162,070		

University of Houston System Combined Table 5 - Number of Full-Time Equivalent Positions

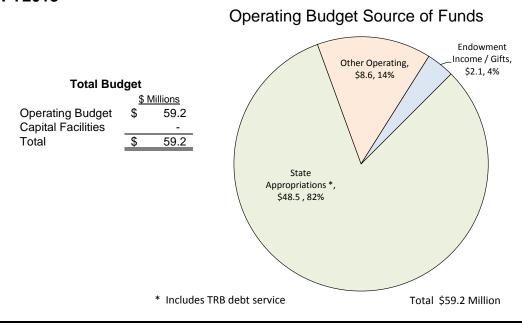
Employee Classification	FY2018 Budget	Chang	FY2019 Budget			
1 3			Percent			
Faculty	2,074	(13)	-0.6%	2,061		
Part-time Faculty	1,347	6	0.4%	1,353		
Professional Staff	2,629	(15)	-0.6%	2,614		
Classified Staff	2,592	(17)	-0.7%	2,575		
Temporary Staff	1,104	41	3.7%	1,145		
Total	9,746	2	0.0%	9,748		

University of Houston System Combined Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount, and FTE

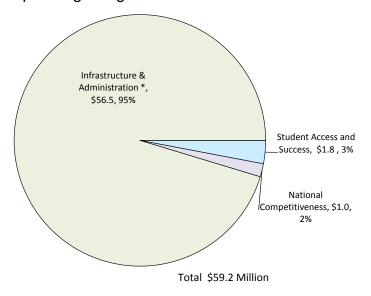
	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY19 vs FY18
_	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Budget	Budget	\$ Change
Semester Credit Hours						
Lower Division	642,519	657,568	664,439	695,678	704,279	8,601
Upper Division	688,969	711,800	738,357	750,460	775,348	24,888
Masters	177,550	183,809	179,541	176,931	178,589	1,658
Doctoral	30,504	34,365	30,547	32,006	31,977	(29)
Special Professional	54,177	54,756	55,681	58,168	58,750	582
Total =	1,593,719	1,642,298	1,668,565	1,713,243	1,748,943	35,700
Semester Credit Hours-On/Off Car	npus					
On Campus	1,136,358	1,167,787	1,180,262	1,240,924	1,265,861	24,938
Off Campus	457,361	474,511	488,303	472,319	483,081	10,762
Total	1,593,719	1,642,298	1,668,565	1,713,243	1,748,943	35,700
Fall Headcount	68,422	70,017	70,802	72,069	73,742	1,673
Fall FTE	52,025	53,149	53,632	55,068	56,256	1,188

University of Houston System Administration Budget

FY2018

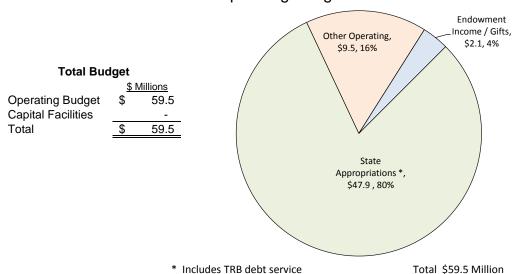


Operating Budget Use of Funds

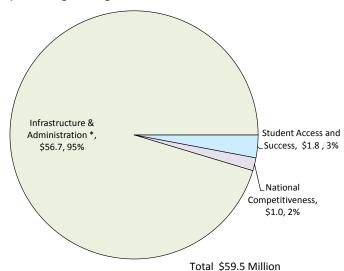


FY2019

Operating Budget Source of Funds



Operating Budget Use of Funds



University of Houston System Administration Operating Budget Revenues FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual	B 2016 Actual	C 2017 Actual	D 2018 Budgeted	E 2019 Proposed
1	State Appropriations *	\$ 25.9	\$ 25.0	\$ 25.7	\$ 48.5	\$ 47.9
2	Other Operating	8.1	6.9	5.4	8.6	9.5
3	Contracts & Grants	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0
4	Endowment Income / Gifts	4.6	4.8	4.8	2.1	2.1
5	Total	\$ 40.1	\$ 38.2	\$ 37.4	\$ 59.2	\$ 59.5

^{*} Includes TRB debt service

University of Houston System Administration Operating Budget Expenditures FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual	B 2016 Actual	C 2017 Actual	D 2018 Budgeted	E 2019 Proposed
1	Student Access and Success	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.8	\$ 1.8
2	National Competitiveness	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0
3	Infrastructure & Administration *	32.7	33.4	41.1	56.5	56.7
4	Community Advancement	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Total	\$ 35.2	\$ 35.8	\$ 43.7	\$ 59.2	\$ 59.5

^{*} Includes TRB debt service

University of Houston System Administration FY 2019 Operating Budget Expenditures by Function

			Α		В	С		D	E	F		G	н	ı	J		к	 L .
	Budget Node Description	Inst	ruction	R	esearch	Academic	Support	Subtotal	ıblic rvice	Student Services	lr	nstitutional Support	Physical Plant	olarships & ellowships	uxiliary erprises	FY20)19 Total	FY2018 Total
1	Exempt Staff	\$	-	\$	445,485	\$	774,525	\$ 1,220,010	\$ -	\$ 336,150	\$	6,846,625	\$ 45,789	\$ -	\$ -	\$	8,448,574	\$ 8,081,450
2	Non-Exempt Staff						77,539	77,539				96,779	100,482				274,800	234,036
3	Student Employees											15,000					15,000	30,000
4	Benefits				84,727	2	205,290	290,017		65,638		2,194,008	42,387				2,592,050	2,052,075
5	Subtotal				530,212	1	,057,354	1,587,566		401,788		9,152,412	188,658				11,330,424	10,397,561
6	M&O				484,131		92,649	576,780		9,600		1,225,221	325,232				2,136,833	2,067,637
7	Travel & Business Expense						1,401	1,401				366,215	2,000				369,616	344,473
8	Debt Service											45,246,505					45,246,505	45,980,501
9	Scholarship & Fellowship						194,791					176,192		15,751			386,734	398,759
10	Subtotal				484,131		288,841	772,972		9,600		47,014,133	327,232	15,751			48,139,688	48,791,370
11	Total Expenditure Budget	\$	-	\$	1,014,343	\$ 1	,346,195	\$ 2,360,538	\$ -	\$ 411,388	\$	56,166,545	\$ 515,890	\$ 15,751	\$ -	\$	59,470,112	\$ 59,188,931

University of Houston System Administration Appendix A - Allocation of New FY 2019 Resources

	Revenue Changes		A
	Appropriations Bill		
	General Revenue		
1	Tuition Revenue Bonds	\$	(733,955)
2	State Matching Benefits	<u> </u>	203,079
3	Subtotal General Revenue		(530,876)
	Other		
4	Endow/Inv Interest Income		2,546
5	Subtotal Other		2,546
6	Total Net Revenue	\$	(528,330)

	Priority/Initiative Allocations	В
	Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration	
1	Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	\$ (733,955)
2	Administrative Operations	205,625
3	Subtotal - University Infrastructure & Administration	 (528,330)
4	Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	\$ (528,330)

^{*}Resources to support benefit costs.

University of Houston - System Administration Table 1 - Sources & Uses (\$ in Millions)

Operating & Restricted Budget	A <u>Historical</u>			В	C	<u> </u>	D <u>Current</u>		E	F		G <u>New</u>
	F	FY2017		Change			FY2018		Chan	ge	FY2019	
	E	Budget	D	ollars	Percent		Budget	D	ollars	Percent		Budget
Source of Funds												
1 State Appropriations	\$	34.7	\$	13.8	39.7%	\$	48.5	\$	(0.5)	-1.1%	\$	47.9
4 Other Operating		8.1		0.5	6.5%		8.6		0.9	10.0%		9.4
6 Endowment Income/Gifts		2.2		(0.0)	-0.5%		2.1		(0.1)	-2.3%		2.1
7 Total Sources	\$	44.9	\$	14.3	31.9%	\$	59.2	\$	0.3	0.5%	\$	59.5
Use of Funds by Object												
9 Salaries and Wages - Staff	\$	8.2	\$	0.2	2.5%	\$	8.4	\$	0.4	4.7%	\$	8.7
10 Benefits		1.9		0.2	10.8%		2.1		0.5	26.3%		2.6
11 M&O		3.5		(0.7)	-19.5%		2.8		0.1	2.8%		2.9
14 Debt Service		31.4		14.6	46.3%		46.0		(0.7)	-1.6%		45.3
17 Total Uses	\$	44.9	\$	14.3	31.9%	\$	59.2	\$	0.3	0.5%	\$	59.5

Total Operating, Restricted and Capital Budget

28	\$ 44 9	\$ 1/1/3	31.0% \$	59.2	2	0.3	0.5%	\$ 59.5

University of Houston-System Administration Table 2 - Operations

	FY2018			Change	FY2019		
	Budget			Dollars	Percent		Budget
Source of Funds							
General Funds							
State General Revenue Appropriations							
General Revenue	\$	1,545,472	\$	(2)	0.0%	\$	1,545,470
Special Items		474,532		(1)	0.0%		474,531
Tuition Revenue Bonds		45,980,500		(733,995)	-1.6%		45,246,505
State Benefits Appropriation		469,869		203,079	43.2%		672,948
Subtotal State General Revenue Appropriations		48,470,373		(530,919)	-1.1%		47,939,454
Designated							
Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds		111,217		39,204	35.3%		150,421
Endowment Income		1,677,011		(36,658)	-2.2%		1,640,353
Service Charge		7,291,958		1,557,909	21.4%		8,849,867
Fund Balance		1,178,012		(734,425)	-62.3%		443,587
Subtotal Designated Funds		10,258,198		826,030	8.1%		11,084,228
Total Current Operating Funds		58,728,571		295,111	0.5%		59,023,682
Total Sources	\$	58,728,571	\$	295,111	0.5%	\$	59,023,682
Use of Funds by Object							
Salaries and Wages	\$	8,345,486	\$	392,888	4.7%	\$	8,738,374
Benefits		2,052,075		539,975	26.3%		2,592,050
M&O		2,350,509		96,244	4.1%		2,446,753
Debt Service		45,980,501		(733,996)	-1.6%		45,246,505
Total Uses	\$	58,728,571	\$	295,111	0.5%	\$	59,023,682

University of Houston-System Administration Table 3 - Restricted

	I		Chang]	FY2019		
		Budget]	Dollars	Percent		Budget
Source of Funds							
Restricted							
Endowment Income	\$	460,360	\$	(13,930)	-3.0%	\$	446,430
ent Operating Funds		460,360		(13,930)	-3.0%		446,430
Total Sources	\$	460,360	\$	(13,930)	-3.0%	\$	446,430
Use of Funds by Object							
M&O	\$	460,360	\$	(13,930)	-3.0%	\$	446,430
Total Uses	\$	460,360	\$	(13,930)	-3.0%	\$	446,430

University of Houston-System Administration Table 5 - Number of Full-Time Equivalent Positions

	FY2018	Cha	FY2019		
Employee Classification	Budget	FTE	Percent	Budget	
Professional Staff	62	-	0.0%	62	
Classified Staff	10	-	0.0%	10	
Total	72	-	0.0%	72	

University of Houston-System Administration Note to Table 2: Operations Expenditures By Organization

	FY2018	Chang	e	FY2019		
	Budget	Dollars	Percent	Ві	ıdget	
Use of Funds by Organization						
Regents	\$ 325,341	\$ 1,250	0.4%	\$	326,591	
Chancellor	2,179,962	97,450	4.5%		2,277,412	
Academic Affairs	1,053,085	(75,202)	-7.1%		977,883	
Student Affairs	392,502	10,021	2.6%		402,523	
Research	524,817	9,495	1.8%		534,312	
Administration and Finance	1,439,481	82,990	5.8%		1,522,471	
University Advancement	544,169	15,000	2.8%		559,169	
vernmental Relations	1,345,684	92,319	6.9%		1,438,003	
General Counsel	1,625,111	50,964	3.1%		1,676,075	
Auditing	1,717,375	8,262	0.5%		1,725,637	
Staff Benefits	832,858	619,962	74.4%		1,452,820	
Institutional	187,000	116,597	62.4%		303,597	
Subtotal Operations	12,167,385	1,029,108	8.5%	1	3,196,493	
NASA Programs	474,532	(1)	0.0%		474,531	
Other Uses						
Transfer to UH for Charter School	106,153				106,153	
Debt Service	45,980,501	(733,996)	-1.6%	4	5,246,505	
Total Uses	\$ 58,728,571	\$ 295,111	0.5%	\$ 5	9,023,682	

University of Houston-System Administration

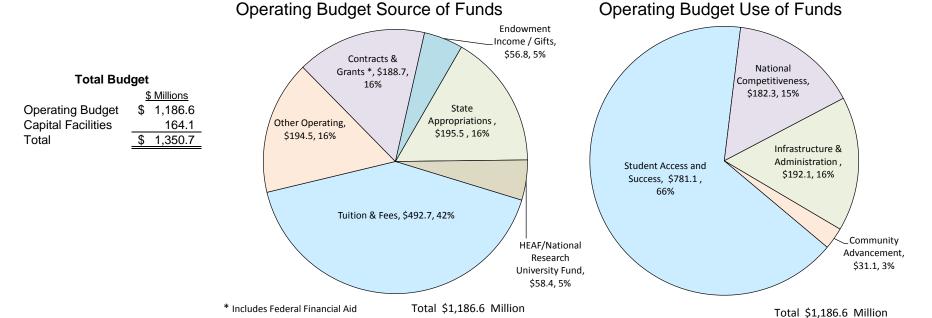
Note to Table 3: Operations Expenditures By Organization

Use of Funds by Organization
Academic Affairs
Total Uses

FY2018		Chang	e		FY2019		
Budget]	Dollars	Percent	Budget			
					_		
\$ 460,360	\$	(13,930)	-3.0%	\$	446,430		
\$ 460,360	\$	(13,930)	-3.0%	\$	446,430		

University of Houston Budget

FY2018

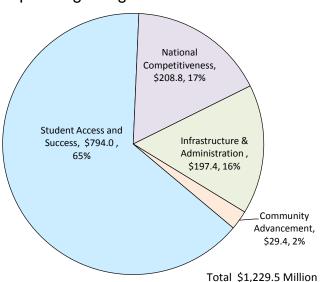


FY2019

Operating Budget Source of Funds

Endowment Income / Gifts, \$54.5, 4% Contracts & Grants *, \$194.6, **Total Budget** 16% \$ Millions State Appropriations, \$ 1,229.5 **Operating Budget** \$196.7,16% Capital Facilities 204.0 Other Operating, \$218.2, 18% Total \$ 1,433.5 HEAF/National Tuition & Fees, \$507.4, 41% Research University Fund, \$58.1,5% Total \$1,229.5 Million * Includes Federal Financial Aid

Operating Budget Use of Funds



University of Houston Operating Budget Revenues FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual	B 2016 Actual	C 2017 Actual	D 2018 Budgeted	E 2019 Proposed
1	State Appropriations	\$ 177.5	\$ 190.2	\$ 193.1	\$ 195.5	\$ 196.7
2	HEAF/National Research University Fund	44.9	44.2	52.8	58.4	58.1
3	Tuition & Fees	435.5	460.5	478.7	492.7	507.4
4	Other Operating	138.7	160.5	171.9	194.5	218.2
5	Contracts & Grants *	204.6	223.3	209.2	188.7	194.6
6	Endowment Income / Gifts	76.8	80.2	83.3	56.8	54.5
7	Total	\$ 1,078.0	\$ 1,158.9	\$ 1,189.0	\$ 1,186.6	\$ 1,229.5

^{*} Includes Federal financial aid

University of Houston Operating Budget Expenditures FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual		B 2016 Actual		C 2017 Actual			D 2018 Budgeted		E 2019 oposed
1	Student Access and Success	\$ 6	95.9	\$	738.4	\$	755.0	\$	781.1	\$	794.0
2	National Competitiveness	1	56.2		168.1		185.9		182.3		208.8
3	Infrastructure & Administration	1	19.0		124.8		181.8		192.1		197.4
4	Community Advancement		42.2		44.5		38.9		31.1		29.4
5	Total	\$ 1,0	13.3	\$ 1	,075.8	\$	1,161.6	\$ 1	1,186.6	\$	1,229.5

University of Houston FY2019 Operating Budget Expenditures by Function

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	к	L L
Expenditure Budget	Instruction	Research	Academic Support	Subtotal	Public Service	Student Services	Institutional Support	Physical Plant	Scholarships & Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	FY 2019 Total	FY 2018 Total
1 Cost of Goods Sold	s - s	- \$	5,211	\$ 5,211	\$ 1,181,241	\$ 400 5	-	\$ -	\$ - \$	1,369,604	\$ 2,556,456	\$ 2,696,400
2 Tenure Track Faculty	134,419,956	6,208,625	10,224,671	150,853,252	84,232		6,250		20,000		150,963,734	144,648,470
3 Non-Tenure Track Faculty	30,696,301	8,883,746	2,784,113	42,364,160	89,000	-	-		-		42,453,160	40,283,677
4 Adjunct Faculty	9,984,605	1,577,120	1,619,645	13,181,370	63,163	23,000	-		5,000		13,272,533	12,997,571
5 Graduate Assistant	8,008,730	7,575,444	13,255,217	28,839,391	87,000	1,002,582	202,077		74,500	738,694	30,944,244	30,478,305
6 Exempt Staff	6,645,698	31,069,286	57,138,716	94,853,700	9,191,847	11,384,141	34,478,904	3,795,529	-	29,216,135	182,920,256	178,874,503
7 Non-Exempt Staff	2,152,018	4,396,480	16,809,070	23,357,568	3,765,713	5,201,416	8,973,352	11,532,220		5,820,137	58,650,406	56,600,445
8 Student Employees	489,356	387,941	3,879,484	4,756,781	162,750	739,364	260,529	115,000	-	4,027,251	10,061,675	9,684,601
9 Summer Instruction Salaries	1,326,229	2,259	794,600	2,123,088						3,000	2,126,088	1,679,159
10 Benefits	43,596,074	12,429,142	23,012,217	79,037,433	4,700,056	4,697,720	13,190,505	8,023,213	13,316	9,716,057	119,378,300	117,213,851
11 Subtotal	237,318,967	72,530,043	129,517,733	439,366,743	18,143,761	23,048,223	57,111,617	23,465,962	112,816	49,521,274	610,770,396	592,460,582
12 Capital	2,475,376	20,161,964	2,640,747	25,278,087	1,420,158	18,000	45,301,414	-	420,533	990,288	73,428,480	62,847,008
13 M&O	4,196,966	97,636,315	26,998,005	128,831,286	7,621,716	5,180,809	26,208,789	12,744,788	952,179	60,087,867	241,627,434	233,533,782
14 Travel & Business Expense	2,134,485	6,975,227	8,496,893	17,606,605	581,174	1,235,799	1,545,553	23,500	333,071	5,556,197	26,881,899	25,971,849
15 Debt Service		7,949,045		7,949,045	-		13,242,176			41,600,358	62,791,579	66,077,939
16 Utilities			450,000	450,000	343,484	6,000	40,000	17,668,505		8,979,561	27,487,550	28,807,436
17 Scholarship & Fellowship	823,358	3,560,128	15,349,797	19,733,283	58,879	144,739	31,000		163,200,682	791,799	183,960,382	174,239,105
18 Subtotal	9,630,185	136,282,679	53,935,442	199,848,306	10,025,411	6,585,347	86,368,932	30,436,793	164,906,465	118,006,070	616,177,324	591,477,119
19 Total Expenditure Budget	\$ 246,949,152 \$	208,812,722 \$	183,458,386	\$ 639,220,260	\$ 29,350,413	\$ 29,633,970	\$ 143,480,549	\$ 53,902,755	\$ 165,019,281 \$	168,896,948	1,229,504,176	\$ 1,186,634,101

University of Houston Mission and Goals

UH Mission

The mission of the University of Houston is to offer nationally competitive and internationally recognized opportunities for learning, discovery and engagement to a diverse population of students in a real-world setting. The University of Houston offers a full range of degree programs at the baccalaureate, master's, doctoral and professional levels and pursues a broad agenda of research and creative activities. As a knowledge resource to the public, the university builds partnerships with other educational institutions, community organizations, government agencies, and the private sector to serve the region and impact the world.

Each of the goals, university priorities, and budgeted resource initiatives outlined in the subsequent narrative correspond to and are summarized in the Appendix A (Allocation of New Resources) and Appendix B (Allocation of HEAF) tables which appear at the end of the narrative section.

UH Goals

• National Competitiveness

UH will strengthen its status as a nationally competitive public research university as measured by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and Top American Research Universities (TARU) and will seek to meet the threshold needed for its entry into the Association of American Universities (AAU).

• Student Success

UH will have a student profile consistent with a nationally competitive public research university by creating an environment in which student success can be ensured.

• Community Advancement

UH will commit to fulfilling regional and state workforce needs while becoming the primary engine of social, economic, and intellectual development.

• Athletic Competitiveness

UH will provide a comprehensive educational experience to its students and, within this context, it will seek to build the strongest athletic program possible.

• Local and National Recognition

UH will be known for its accomplishments locally and nationally.

• Competitive Resources

UH will build a resource base that enables it to accomplish its mission and realize its vision.

University Priorities

As we look ahead to FY 2019, the University of Houston is well-positioned to move forward on its goals of student success and national competiveness. First, strong enrollment growth is generating additional tuition revenue to invest in the university's priorities. From fall 2008 through fall 2017, enrollment has increased by 26%, with record enrollment posted in eight of the past nine years. Moreover, as a result of UH in 4 and other student success initiatives, students are enrolling in – and completing – more semester credit hours, thereby producing more tuition revenue on a per student basis. Second, the university is generating more dollars through fundraising to support its students and academic programs. The Here, We Go campaign is on target to achieve an historic goal of \$1 billion dollars that will greatly impact the university's ability to award scholarships, enrich student life with state of the art facilities, and retain top faculty.

As a result of these undertakings, the University of Houston has been able to plan for new initiatives as we enter the second year of the biennium in which the university's base funding for operations was reduced by over \$1 million, and appropriations for multiple research and public service programs funded as special items were reduced by \$4.6 million. While these cuts were mitigated by one-time appropriations of \$5.3 million to support university operations and \$5 million to support the College of Pharmacy, there is no assurance that these appropriations will continue beyond FY2019. Therefore, the university will strategically utilize these funds in FY2019 in the event state support in these areas changes.

The FY2019 Plan and Budget has been developed within this context. As described in this plan, the University of Houston will invest \$20 million in new resources and \$52.8 million of HEAF in initiatives that (1) provide students with the financial resources and other support they need to succeed; (2) build a faculty and staff that perform at Tier One levels of excellence; and (3) develop a campus environment that facilitates achievement of the university's goals.

	New		
	Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student Success	\$8,228,286	\$29,394,672	\$37,622,958
National Competitiveness	6,444,417	5,500,000	11,944,417
University Infrastructure and Administration	5,312,863	17,875,382	23,188,245
Total	\$19,985,566	\$52,770,054	\$72,755,620

Priority 1. Student Success

Context

Increasing the enrollment, retention and graduation of a diverse student body with exceptional academic qualifications is key to furthering UH's position as a Tier One university. To that end, the university continued this year (as it has for the past several years) to maintain or improve its performance on the essential student success measures on its progress card:

	2017 Report	2018 Report
Total Enrollment	43,744	45,364
Total Degrees Awarded	9,596	9,448
Freshman 4-year Graduation	30%	33%
Rate		
Freshman 6-year Graduation	51%	54%
Rate		
Course Completion Rate	97%	97%
Freshman Acceptance Rate	59%	61%
Number of Doctorates Awarded	366	369

Looking across these measures, the university's most significant improvement this year occurred in the four-year graduation rate, which has increased three percentage points from last year. More importantly, the four-year graduation rates of African-American and Hispanic students – 28% and 25% respectively – are approaching the university average. The six-year graduation rate reached 54% this year and is on its way to reaching 60% by 2020, which is critical to improving the university's ranking in *U.S. News and World Report*. Improvements in student success have been facilitated by the university's annual commitment to implementing new initiatives that support student enrollment, persistence, and graduation. These include increasing scholarships, expanding course offerings, enhancing student support staff (e.g., recruiters, advisers), and improving the curriculum, as well as more rigorous admissions standards for freshmen.

Over the past few years, UH in 4 has been central to improving student persistence and progress to degree. Through this program incoming freshmen are guaranteed a flat tuition rate for four years as long as they earn 30 credit hours per academic year. The results continue to be remarkable. The percentage of freshmen electing to participate in the program has risen from 49% to 71%. Participants also have better records of retention, SCH completion, and academic performance than non-participants. We expect graduation rates will rise in the coming years based on these results.

	UH in 4 Participants	Non- Participants
First-Year Retention	86.2%	81.6%
% Completing 30 SCH in First Year	80.0%	65.9%
% Completing 60 SCH by Second Year	67.9%	45.8%
Average GPA	2.97	2.77

Doctoral enrollment and degrees awarded are other important Tier One measures of excellence, and UH continues to make progress on this front. Over the past five years doctoral degrees awarded have increased from 314 to 369 (18%). To continue this trend will require continued financial investment over the next several years to recruit and retain the best students.

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

• Graduate Tuition Fellowships (\$2,000,000 New Resources)

In order to attract and retain the best doctoral students, the university must provide financial support that is competitive with other major research universities. In FY2019, UH will invest \$2 million in the Graduate Tuition Fellowship program, which is a competitive award program administered by the Graduate School that covers the cost of in-state tuition and mandatory fees for doctoral students.

• Enhanced Student Support Services (\$1,450,723 New Resources)

For students to succeed, UH must create an inclusive, safe university community where they can excel academically and grow as individuals. To that end, the university will invest \$1.45 million in FY2019 to enhance student support services, including counseling and psychological services, career counseling, veteran services, and services for the LGBTQ/Women and Gender Resources Center.

• Quality Enhancement Plan (\$600,000 New Resources)

In furtherance of the mission of student success, the University of Houston adopted its recent Quality Enhancement Plan to improve student learning through co-curricular learning engagement. The result of this plan—*The Cougar Initiative to Engage* (CITE)—aligns with UH's mission that stresses learning, discovery, and engagement and promises to have an outsized influence in the community and the region because CITE recognizes the need for UH graduates not only to add their academic training to the workforce, but to contribute their ongoing self-reflection, creativity, and vision to the region and the world. These resources will provide operational support for the creation of the CITE program/office at UH.

- Improved Campus Services (\$2,808,294 New Resources)
 - In addition to academic programming and support, building a high-quality campus environment is essential to recruiting and retaining a Tier One student body. In FY2019, the university with invest \$2.8 million to improve residential life & housing and parking.
- Capital Renewal Academic Infrastructure (\$13,050,357 HEAF)

 In FY2019, the university will dedicate \$13.1 million for renovation of its core academic facilities. This includes renovations to the Science and Engineering Research Center and the Science Building which will lead to greater classroom and faculty office space, as well as addressing other capital needs on campus.
- Capital Projects Life Sciences Initiative (\$9,362,289 HEAF)

 One of the university's strategic priorities is to expand its educational programs and impact in the life sciences. In FY2019, the University of Houston will allocate \$9.4 million towards renovation and expansion of its life sciences facilities.

• Debt Service – Academic & Research Infrastructure (\$6,982,026 HEAF)
In FY2019, the university will use \$7 million of its HEAF to support debt service on bonds issued to finance the construction of the Classroom and Business Building, UH Health 2, and the Multi-Disciplinary Research and Engineering Building.

Priority 1. Investment of Resources in FY 2019 Initiatives

	New		
	Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Need-Based Financial Aid	\$1,369,269	\$0	\$1,369,269
Graduate Tuition Fellowships	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
Enhanced Student Support Services	1,450,723	0	1,450,723
Quality Enhancement Plan	600,000	0	600,000
Improved Campus Services	2,808,294	0	2,808,294
Capital Renewal – Academic Infrastructure	0	13,050,357	13,050,357
Capital Projects – Life Sciences Initiative	0	9,362,289	9,362,289
Debt Service – Academic & Research			
Infrastructure	0	6,982,026	6,982,026
Total	\$8,228,286	\$29,394,672	\$37,622,958

Priority 2. National Competitiveness

Context

The University of Houston's goal of maintaining and improving its standing as a Tier One university will occur only if the institution increases external research funding and enhances its academic programs to a level commensurate with the nation's leading public research universities. Over the past year, UH has made the following progress on its performance measures related to national competitiveness:

	2017 Report	2018 Report
Total Research Expenditures	\$152M	\$161M
Federal Research Expenditures	\$61M	\$60M
Number of Graduate Programs Ranked in the Top 50	9	11
Number of Citations	82,557	105,039
Number of Post-Doctoral Appointees	264	263

In addition, several of the university's academic programs received important national recognitions this year:

- The Petroleum Engineering graduate program was ranked 13th nationally by U.S. News and World Report;
- The Graduate School of Social Work moved up from #38 in 2016 to #24 in 2018 in U.S. News and World Report;
- The Cyvia and Melvyn Wolff Center for Entrepreneurship at the C.T. Bauer College of Business is ranked #2 in the U.S. and on the list of the top 25 Best Undergraduate Programs for Entrepreneurs in 2018 by the Princeton Review and Entrepreneur Magazine; and
- UH Library's ranking among its Association of Research Libraries (ARL) peers rose from 76th in 2013 to 61th in 2017.

Finally, in order to support faculty research and productivity, it is essential that UH continue to build world-class facilities, labs, and infrastructure. To that end, the university completed the UH Health 2 building this fiscal year and is on schedule to complete phase 2 of the Multi-Disciplinary Research and Engineering Building in 2019. These buildings support the university's growing number of faculty and programs in engineering and the health sciences, and they also contain core research facilities available to researchers across the campus. Notably, the UH Health 2 building serves as the new home of the College of Pharmacy.

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

• Faculty Hiring and Retention (\$6,444,417 New Resources)

In FY2019, UH will make a \$6.4 million net investment, after accounting for a \$382,622 reduction in state funding from the National Research University Fund, in its national competitiveness priority. Specifically, UH will allocate \$1.6 million to enhance the university's ability to build a diverse, world-class faculty that is essential to ensuring quality in its academic programs and in achieving its research goals. In addition, to building a diverse, world-class faculty, retaining and promoting the university's most productive current faculty members is critical to achieving the university's goals. UH is investing an estimated \$3.9 million in a 2% merit pool for faculty in FY2019. In addition, UH will invest \$800,000 towards the Competitive Salary Adjustment initiative to address compensation issues for faculty members with outstanding records of performance and whose salaries were determined to be low relative to market. UH will also allocate an estimated \$560,000 for promotion and tenure, through which faculty are promoted from assistant to associate professor (with the granting of tenure) and from associate to full professor.

• Academic Renovations & Faculty Start-up (\$5,500,000 HEAF)

Building a Tier One university requires providing faculty with the facilities, equipment, and infrastructure they need to be effective scholars and researchers. In FY2019, the university will invest \$5.5 million in HEAF resources towards renovating existing space needs to accommodate programmatic changes or growing student and faculty populations as well as faculty start-up needs.

Priority 2. Investment of Resources in FY 2019 Initiatives

	New Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Faculty Hiring and Retention	\$6,827,039	\$0	\$6,827,039
Academic Renovations & Faculty Start- up		5,500,000	5,500,000
National Research University Fund	-382,622	0	-382,622
Total	\$6,444,417	\$5,500,000	\$11,944,417

Priority 3. University Infrastructure and Administration

Context

As fundamental as instruction and research are to the University of Houston, these efforts cannot take place without the land, facilities, equipment, and information technology needed to support them. The University of Houston's campus includes approximately 980 acres of land, 161 buildings, and 14.4 million gross square feet. Sustaining this infrastructure year round requires tremendous investments in utilities, maintenance, repairs, renovations and improvements. Making these investments is also essential to achieving the university's goals of student success and national competitiveness.

Thanks to support from the Legislature in 2015, UH is moving forward on two new buildings, one for its Sugar Land campus and the other for the new campus in Katy. Groundbreaking has recently occurred for the Sugar Land campus, and groundbreaking for the Katy campus is expected in 2018 as well. These new buildings will greatly expand UH's footprint with respect to instruction, research and the communities we serve. Furthermore, UH has launched its \$100 million core renovation capital improvement plan, which will renovate six of the university's most important academic and research buildings in terms of the number of students and faculty they serve. Over the next decade, these projects will have a transformative impact on the UH campus.

Another important measure of administrative effectiveness is the extent to which the University of Houston can expand its resources through the cultivation of private gifts. In addition to state funds and tuition and fees, the resources secured through fundraising activities enable the university to pursue its goals of excellence. To that end, the university publically launched a \$1 billion capital campaign in January 2017, of which approximately \$825 million has been raised to date.

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

- Staff Retention & Benefits (\$3,028,361 New Resources)

 Maintaining a talented staff is important to building on the University of Houston's Tier One status. In FY2019, UH is investing \$3 million in a 2% merit pool for staff.
- Campus Security, Information Technology, and Infrastructure (\$2,284,502 New Resources and 1,975,000 HEAF)

In FY2019, the university will invest a total of \$4.3 million for IT infrastructure and campus safety improvements including new vehicles for campus police and security cameras, among other investments.

• Annual Deferred Maintenance & Life Safety (\$12,000,000 HEAF)

The University of Houston will invest \$12 million next year in general facilities projects including repairs/upgrades to campus buildings and addressing life/safety issues.

Priority 3. Investment of Resources in FY 2019 Initiatives

	New		
	Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Staff Retention and Benefits	\$3,028,361	\$0	\$3,028,361
Annual Deferred Maintenance	0	12,000,000	12,000,000
Campus Security, Information Technology, and Infrastructure	2,284,502	1,975,000	4,259,502
Reserve for Capital Initiatives	0	3,900,382	3,900,382
Total	\$5,312,863	\$17,875,382	\$23,188,245

University of Houston Appendix A - Allocation of New FY 2019 Resources

	Revenue Changes	A
	Appropriations Bill	
1	General Revenue	\$ (195,721)
2	State Matching Benefits	1,424,911
3	National Research University Fund	 (382,622)
4	Subtotal Appropriations	 846,568
	Tuition and Fees	
5	Consolidated Tuition and Fees	14,269,269
6	Student Service Fee	936,948
7	Recreation and Wellness Center	460,175
8	Residential Life and Housing	207,329
9	Parking Fees	 2,600,965
10	Subtotal Tuition and Fees	 18,474,686
	Other	
11	Non-endow Inv Inc, Lab Fees	664,312
12	Subtotal Other	 664,312
13	Total Net Revenue	\$ 19,985,566

	Reallocations/Reductions	В	
1	Reallocations		
2	Subtotal - Reallocations	\$	-

	Priority/Initiative Allocations	\mathbf{c}
	Priority 1. Student Success	
1	Need-based Financial Aid	1,369,269
2	Graduate Tuition Fellowships	2,000,000
3	Enhanced Student Support Services	1,450,723
4	Quality Enhancement Plan	600,000
5	Improved Campus Services	2,808,294
6	Subtotal - Student Success	8,228,286
	Priority 2. National Competitiveness	
7	Faculty Hiring and Retention	6,827,039
8	National Research University Fund	(382,622)
9	Subtotal - National Competitiveness	 6,444,417
	Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration	
10	Staff Retention & Benefits	3,028,361
11	Campus Security, IT, and Infrastructure	 2,284,502
12	Subtotal - University Infrastructure & Administration	 5,312,863
13	Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	\$ 19,985,566
14	Total Net Reallocations and New Allocations	\$ 19,985,566

University of Houston Appendix B - Allocation of FY 2019 HEAF

FY19 Allocation	
HEAF	\$ 52,770,054

Priority/Initiative		HEAF
Priority 1. Student Success		
Capital Renewal - Academic Infrastructure	\$	13,050,357
Capital Projects - Life Sciences Initiative		9,362,289
Debt Service - Academic and Research Infrastructure		6,982,026
Subtotal	\$	29,394,672
D. L. A.V. J. G dat		
Priority 2. National Competitiveness		
Academic Renovations & Faculty Start-up		5,500,000
Subtotal	\$	5,500,000
Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration	o n	
Annual Deferred Maintenance & Life Safety		12,000,000
Campus Security, IT and Infrastructure		1,975,000
Reserve for Capital Initiatives		3,900,382
Subtotal	\$	17,875,382
Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	\$	52,770,054

University of Houston Appendix C - Projected Expenditure of Scholarships and Grants

		FY2018	FY2019
	Φ.	2 (14 024	¢ 5.250.201
Funds from Endowed Scholarships	\$	3,614,034	\$ 5,372,301
Premium Tuition Scholarships (Law)		70,000	50,000
Texas Grant Program Scholarships		23,000,000	23,000,000
Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG)		16,007,215	18,304,831
Honors Scholarships		8,000	8,000
International Education Fee Scholarship		120,205	200,000
Designated Tuition Financial Aid Set-Asides			
Undergraduate Scholarships		26,032,537	27,783,280
Graduate Scholarships		5,661,157	8,252,069
Pre-Med Scholarship		213,900	140,000
Merit Scholarships		8,449,980	8,585,000
UH Transfer Scholarships		581,250	275,000
UH Grant-in-Aid Scholarship		880,364	828,614
Doctoral Student Tuition Fellowship		13,800,000	13,800,000
Presidential Fellowship Stipend Augmentation		454,000	460,648
Federal Teach Grants		35,000	12,100
Federal College Work Study		1,664,000	1,669,000
Federal Pell Grants		55,000,000	62,552,000
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG)		1,277,000	1,280,721
Total	\$	156,868,642	\$ 172,573,564

University of Houston Table 1 - Sources & Uses

(\$ in Millions)

Α		A		В	C		${f D}$ ${f E}$ ${f F}$					\mathbf{G}		
Operating & Restricted Budget	<u>H</u>	<u>istorical</u>				9	<u>Current</u>					New		
		FY2017		Chang	ge		FY2018		Change			FY2019		
		Budget	D	ollars	Percent		Budget	E	Oollars	Percent		Budget		
Source of Funds		_												
1 State Appropriations	\$	191.0	\$	4.5	2.4%	\$	195.5	\$	1.2	0.6%	\$	196.7		
2 HEAF/NRUF		52.2		(1.7)	-3.3%		50.5		(0.4)	-0.8%		50.1		
3 Tuition & Fees		476.7		16.0	3.4%		492.7		14.7	3.0%		507.4		
4 Other Operating		192.1		10.3	5.4%		202.5		23.7	11.7%		226.2		
5 Contracts & Grants		193.4		(4.7)	-2.4%		188.7		5.9	3.1%		194.6		
6 Endowment Income/Gifts		56.2		0.6	1.1%		56.9		(2.4)	-4.2%		54.5		
7 Total Sources	\$	1,161.6	\$	25.0	2.2%	\$	1,186.6	\$	42.9	3.6%	\$	1,229.5		
Use of Funda by Object														
Use of Funds by Object 8 Salaries and Wages - Faculty	\$	190.5	\$	9.1	4.8%	\$	199.6	\$	9.2	4.6%	\$	208.8		
9 Salaries and Wages - Faculty	Ф	280.4	3			Ф	275.6	3			Ф	282.6		
10 Benefits		108.7		(4.7)	-1.7%		117.2		6.9	2.5%		282.0 119.4		
				8.5	7.8%		262.2		2.2	1.8%				
11 M&O		270.5 34.8		(8.3)	-3.1%		62.8		8.9	3.4%		271.1 73.4		
12 Capital		168.2		28.0	80.4%		174.2		10.6	16.8%		184.0		
13 Scholarships14 Debt Service		79.3		6.0	3.6%				9.7	5.6%		62.8		
15 Utilities		79.3 29.2		(13.3)	-16.7%		66.1 28.8		(3.3)	-5.0%		27.5		
	-		-	(0.4)	-1.2%				(1.3)	-4.6%				
17 Total Uses	\$	1,161.6	\$	25.0	2.2%	\$	1,186.6	\$	42.9	3.6%	\$	1,229.5		
Capital Facilities Budget														
Source of Funds	ĺ							ĺ		İ				
18 HEAF	\$	8.0	\$	-	0.0%	\$	8.0	\$	-	0.0%	\$	8.0		
19 Bonds		91.9		27.1	29.5%		119.0		39.8	33.4%		158.8		
20 Gifts		19.5		(18.4)	-94.4%		1.1		14.6	1334.3%		15.7		
21 Other		25.9		10.1	39.0%		36.0		(14.4)	-40.0%		21.6		
23 Total Sources	\$	145.2	\$	18.8	13.0%	\$	164.1	\$	40.0	24.4%	\$	204.0		
Haraf Fan da ha Oktad														
Use of Funds by Object	ф	100.0			4.10/	ď	112.2		42.0	27.10	¢	155.2		
24 Construction	\$	108.8	\$	4.5	4.1%	\$	113.3	\$	42.0	37.1%	\$	155.3		
25 Major Rehabilitation		21.6		16.2	74.8%		37.8		(19.2)	-51.0%		18.5		
26 Acquisitions 27 Total Uses	\$	14.8	\$	(1.8)	-12.4% 13.0%	\$	13.0 164.1	\$	17.2 40.0	132.3% 24.4%	\$	30.2 204.0		
27 Total Oses	Ф	143.2	3	18.8	13.0%	Þ	104.1	3	40.0	24.4%	Þ	204.0		
Total Operating, Restricted and O	Capit	al Budget												
28	\$	1,306.9	\$	43.9	3.4%	\$	1,350.7	\$	82.8	6.1%	\$	1,433.5		

University of Houston

Table 2 - Operations

		FY2018		Change	FY2019			
		Budget		Dollars	Percent		Budget	
Source of Funds								
General Funds								
State General Revenue Appropriations								
Formula Funding	\$	146,621,184	\$	(195,716)	-0.1%	\$	146,425,468	
Special Items		13,625,510		(5)	0.0%		13,625,505	
National Research University Fund		5,682,622		(382,622)	-6.7%		5,300,000	
State Benefits Appropriation		35,233,029		1,424,911	4.0%		36,657,940	
Subtotal State General Revenue Appropriations		201,162,345		846,568	0.4%		202,008,913	
Tuition and Fees								
Consolidated Tuition & Fees		90,329,067		1,237,248	1.4%		91,566,315	
Lab/other Student Fees		95,083		(10,866)	-11.4%		84,217	
Subtotal Tuition and Fees		90,424,150		1,226,382	1.4%		91,650,532	
HEAF		52,770,054					52,770,054	
Indirect Cost		1,238,909					1,238,909	
Income on State Treasury Deposits		249,508		345,872	138.6%		595,380	
Subtotal General Funds		345,844,966		2,418,822	0.7%		348,263,788	
	-						_	
Designated								
Tuition and Fees		227 002 050		12 022 021	2.00/		251 015 000	
Consolidated Tuition & Fees		337,983,859		13,032,021	3.9%		351,015,880	
Voluntary Fees		20,889,132		(958,856)	-4.6%		19,930,276	
Subtotal Tuition and Fees		358,872,991	-	12,073,165	3.4%		370,946,156	
Indirect Cost		17,820,047		184,236	1.0%		18,004,283	
Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds		2,530,365		329,306	13.0%		2,859,671	
Endowment Income		7,794,872		55,484	0.7%		7,850,356	
Contracts / Grants / Gifts		260,000					260,000	
Intellectual Property Management		30,000,000		15,300,000	51.0%		45,300,000	
Arte Publico/Opt Clinic/Self Supp Org		21,272,630		554,239	2.6%		21,826,869	
Aux Admin Chg/Other		4,700,000					4,700,000	
Subtotal Designated Funds		443,250,905		28,496,430	6.4%		471,747,335	
Auxiliary Enterprises								
Student Fees								
Student Service Fee		22,346,722		936,948	4.2%		23,283,670	
Recreation and Wellness Center		8,711,250		460,175	5.3%		9,171,425	
University Center Fees		12,367,962		,	-1-7-		12,367,962	
Subtotal Student Fees		43,425,934		1,397,123	3.2%		44,823,057	
Sales & Service - Student Housing		41,121,438		207,329	0.5%		41,328,767	
Sales & Service - Parking		15,474,750		2,600,965	16.8%		18,075,715	
Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/Other		59,997,218		4,145,443	6.9%		64,142,661	
Subtotal Auxiliary Funds		160,019,340		8,350,860	5.2%		168,370,200	
Total Current Operating Funds		949,115,211		39,266,112	4.1%		988,381,323	
Interfund Transfer		(8,000,000)		37,200,112	7.1 /0		(8,000,000)	
Total Sources	\$	941,115,211	\$	39,266,112	4.2%	\$	980,381,323	
10411 5041205	-	> 11,110,211	Ψ	27,200,112	11270	Ψ	700,501,525	
Use of Funds by Object								
Salaries and Wages	\$	423,269,478	\$	13,166,257	3.1%	\$	436,435,735	
Benefits		102,744,381		6,107,871	5.9%		108,852,252	
M&O		194,687,492		9,438,347	4.8%		204,125,839	
Capital		53,215,052		13,350,822	25.1%		66,565,874	
Scholarships		72,656,917		1,809,061	2.5%		74,465,978	
Debt Service		66,077,939		(3,286,360)	-5.0%		62,791,579	
Utilities		28,463,952		(1,319,886)	-4.6%		27,144,066	
Total Uses	\$	941,115,211	\$	39,266,112	4.2%	\$	980,381,323	
				,, -			, - ,	

University of Houston Table 3 - Restricted

	FY2018			Change		FY2019
		Budget		Dollars	Percent	Budget
Source of Funds						
Restricted						
Contracts and Grants						
Research	\$	102,230,689	\$	312,515	0.3%	\$ 102,543,204
Financial Aid		84,291,262		5,576,821	6.6%	89,868,083
Houston Public Media		2,145,342		2,449	0.1%	2,147,791
Gifts		40,777,035		(3,555,544)	-8.7%	37,221,491
Endowment Income		14,978,656		1,403,722	9.4%	16,382,378
Other Restricted		1,095,906		(136,000)	-12.4%	959,906
Total Current Operating Funds		245,518,890		3,603,963	1.5%	249,122,853
Total Sources	\$	245,518,890	\$	3,603,963	1.5%	\$ 249,122,853
Use of Funds by Object						
Salaries and Wages	\$	51,977,253	\$	2,979,108	5.7%	\$ 54,956,361
Benefits		10,140,849		385,199	3.8%	10,526,048
M&O		71,843,160		(4,903,210)	-6.8%	66,939,950
Capital		9,631,956		(2,769,350)	-28.8%	6,862,606
Scholarships		101,582,188		7,912,216	7.8%	109,494,404
Utilities		343,484				343,484
Total Uses	\$	245,518,890	\$	3,603,963	1.5%	\$ 249,122,853

University of Houston

Table 4 - Capital Projects

	Project Expenditures								Funded From								
		Project		FY2019		Future Year		Total Project				Revenue					
		to Date (1)		Budget		Budgets		Budget		HEAF		Bonds		Gifts		Other	
New Construction																	
Health & Bio Science 2	\$	150,378,332	\$	11,736,071	\$	-	\$	162,114,403	\$	55,258,584	\$	93,277,529	\$	104,760	\$	13,473,530	
Quad Housing Replacement		19,520,000		48,000,000		29,280,000		96,800,000				96,800,000					
Academic Building - Sugar Land		6,135,230		46,897,410		991,660		54,024,300				50,300,000				3,724,300	
Garage #5		14,574,940		30,422,000		17,753,060		62,750,000				44,000,000		1,000,000		17,750,000	
Fertitta Center		54,000,000		7,586,222				61,586,222		717,114		26,369,108		34,500,000			
Indoor Football Practice Facility		18,750,000						18,750,000						2,446,484		16,303,516	
Garage #6				7,880,000		50,000,000		57,880,000				57,880,000					
ACE Institute		17,786		2,782,214				2,800,000				1,300,000		1,500,000			
Subtotal New Construction	\$	263,376,288	\$	155,303,917	\$	98,024,720	\$	516,704,925	\$	55,975,698	\$	369,926,637	\$	39,551,244	\$	51,251,346	
Major Repair and Rehabilitation																	
Cougar Sub Station Project	\$	24,000,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	24,000,000	\$	24,000,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
HVAC SERC		3,936,893		2,446,484		2,616,623		9,000,000		9,000,000							
Science Building Renovation		7,779,000		6,135,230		1,085,770		15,000,000		15,000,000							
ERP Building 9		5,834,250		1,944,750				7,779,000		7,779,000							
ERP Tiger Trail Security Fence		1,176,000						1,176,000				530,921				645,079	
Projects Budgeted Annually																	
Capital Renewal Deferred Maintenance				8,000,000				8,000,000		8,000,000							
Subtotal Major Repairs & Rehabilitation	\$	42,726,143	\$	18,526,464	\$	3,702,393	\$	64,955,000	\$	63,779,000	\$	530,921	\$	-	\$	645,079	
UH System Tuition Revenue Bond																	
Academic Building - Katy	\$	2,799,296	\$	30,201,364	\$	-	\$	33,000,660			\$	30,422,000			\$	2,578,660	
Subtotal Acquisitions	\$	2,799,296	\$	30,201,364	\$	-	\$	33,000,660	\$	-	\$	30,422,000	\$	-	\$	2,578,660	
Total	\$	308,901,727	\$	204,031,745	\$	101,727,113	\$	614,660,585	\$	119,754,698	\$	400,879,558	\$	39,551,244	\$	54,475,085	

⁽¹⁾ Project expenditures to date, estimated through August 31, 2018

University of Houston Table 5 - Number of Full-Time Equivalent Positions

	FY2018	Char	FY2019	
Employee Classification	Budget	FTE	Percent	Budget
Faculty	1,404	6	0.4%	1,410
Part-time Faculty	951			951
Dec 6 1 6 / . 66	1 (22			1 (22
Professional Staff	1,633			1,633
Classified Staff	1,892			1,892
	,			7
Temporary Staff	760			760
Total	6,640	6	0.1%	6,646

University of Houston Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount, and FTE

	FY2015 Actuals	FY2016 Actuals	FY2017 Actuals	FY2018 Budget	FY2019 Budget	FY19 vs FY18 Change
Semester Credit Hours	rectuits	rictuis	rictuis	Duager	Duager	Chunge
Lower Division	461,809	486,881	496,196	516,135	531,619	15,484
Upper Division	375,230	395,523	420,981	441,065	454,297	13,232
Masters	88,088	88,583	88,243	92,869	95,655	2,786
Doctoral	29,124	32,751	29,158	30,506	30,506	-
Special Professional	54,177	54,756	55,681	58,168	58,750	582
Total	1,008,428	1,058,494	1,090,259	1,138,743	1,170,827	32,084
Semester Credit Hours-On/Of	f Campus					
On Campus	789,030	813,930	827,961	893,913	919,099	25,186
Off Campus	219,398	244,564	262,298	244,830	251,728	6,898
Total	1,008,428	1,058,494	1,090,259	1,138,743	1,170,827	32,084
_						
Fall Headcount	40,914	42,704	43,774	45,364	46,724	1,360
Fall FTE	33,379	34,847	35,795	37,335	38,455	1,120

University of Houston Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fees

Sources Budget Doltas Percent Budgetor Curnetted Fund Balance \$2,23,46,722 \$9,369,48 4.2% \$2,32,88,707 Total Sources \$23,714,710 \$873,507 3,7% \$24,588,277 All Controls All Diruce Religion Center A.C. Diruce Religion Center \$217,443 \$1 \$5 \$17,443 Activities Funding Board 166,599 14,121 8.5% 181,120 Band Program/Spirit Squad 286,400 14,121 8.5% 181,120 Business Services 883,166 (41,390) -4,7% 841,776 Center for Student Involvement (CSI) 773,346 -4,7% 841,776 Center for Student Involvement (CDI) 254,671 -6,844 2.0% 348,233 Center for Diversity & Inclusion (CDI) 254,671 -6,844 2.0% 348,233 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 -8 32,262 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 -8 13,262 Center for Student Media (CSM)		FY2018	ı	Chang	I		FY2019	
Budgeted Fund Balance 1,307,988 (3,381) 4,6% 1,304,607 1,004 1,004,000 1,000	Sources							
Budgeted Fund Balance 1,307,988 (3,381) 4,6% 1,304,607 1,004 1,004,000 1,000	Current Year Revenue	\$ 22,346,722	\$	936.948	4.2%	Ś	23.283.670	
Malocations			1	ŕ		Ψ.		
Allocations A.D. Bruce Religion Center A.C. S. 217,443 S S. 217,443 Activities Funding Board 166,999 14,121 8.5% 181,120 Band Program/Spirit Squad 286,400 Business Services 21,500 21,500 Business Services 883,166 (41,390) 4.7% 841,776 Center for Student Involvement (CSI) 773,546 Campus Recreation 302,493 302,493 Center for Diversity & Inclusion (CDI) 254,671 Center for Fatternity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 314,479 6,844 2.0% 348,323 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 Children's Learning Center 113,329 113,329 Coug Radio 26,877 8,110 30.2% 31,832 Cougars in Recovery 73,884 7,540 10.2% 81,124 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 Counseling & Psych, Sves. 2,073,043 43,074 2,1% 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13,6% 1,978,753 Henccollegiate Athletics Hackies 4,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics Hackies 1,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics Hackies 1,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics Hackies 1,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics Hackies 1,504,504 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 1,916,504 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 1,916,504 Student Office 1,43,541 2,751 1,454 Student Greyram Board 160,591 Student Government Association 150,452 Student Hagis Information Technology (DSAIT) 1,916,603 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 1,916,603 Student Greyram Board 160,591 Student Grey	-		\$			\$		
A.D. Bruce Religion Center \$ 217,443 Activities Funding Board 166,999 14,121 8.5% 181,120 Band Program/Spirit Squad 286,400 Blaffer Gallery 21,500 21,500 Business Services 883,166 Center for Student Involvement (CSI) 773,546 Campus Recreation 302,493 Center for Diversity & Inclusion (CDI) 254,671 Center for Fratemity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 341,479 Center for Fratemity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 341,479 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 Children's Learning Center 113,329 Cogg Radio 26,877 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 Counseling & Psych, Sves. 2,073,043 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 Counseling & Psych, Sves. 2,073,043 Speech & Debate 1,127,942 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 Health Center 1,741,541 Dean of Students Office 4,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium 3,563,778 Intercollegiate Athletics-Baskethall Dev Facility 805,920 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 Student Covernment Association 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 UH Wellness 1316,622 Univ. Carcer Services 1914,630 Verans Sv. Office 194,655 Verans Sv. Office 194,658		+ ==,, = :,, = :	1 -	3.2,23.		-	_ 1,5 5 5,_ 1 1	
A.D. Bruce Religion Center \$ 217,443 Activities Funding Board 166,999 14,121 8.5% 181,120 Band Program/Spirit Squad 286,400 Blaffer Gallery 21,500 21,500 Business Services 883,166 Center for Student Involvement (CSI) 773,546 Campus Recreation 302,493 Center for Diversity & Inclusion (CDI) 254,671 Center for Fratemity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 341,479 Center for Fratemity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 341,479 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 Children's Learning Center 113,329 Cogg Radio 26,877 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 Counseling & Psych, Sves. 2,073,043 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 Counseling & Psych, Sves. 2,073,043 Speech & Debate 1,127,942 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 Health Center 1,741,541 Dean of Students Office 4,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium 3,563,778 Intercollegiate Athletics-Baskethall Dev Facility 805,920 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 Student Covernment Association 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 UH Wellness 1316,622 Univ. Carcer Services 1914,630 Verans Sv. Office 194,655 Verans Sv. Office 194,658								
Band Program/Spirit Squad 286,400 286,40		Ф 217.442	L		1	Φ.	217 442	
Band Program/Spirit Squad 286,400 Blaffer Gallery 21,500 21,500 21,500 Business Services 883,166 (41,390) -4.7% 841,776 Center for Student Involvement (CSI) 773,546 302,493 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302,494 302			\$	- 14 101	0.50/	\$		
Blaffer Gallery	=			14,121	8.5%			
Business Services								
Center for Student Involvement (CSI)	•			(41.200)	4.70/			
Campus Recreation 302,493 Center for Diversity & Inclusion (CDI) 254,671 Center for Fitzerity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 341,479 Center for Fratemity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 344,479 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 Children's Learning Center 113,329 Coog Radio 26,877 8,110 30.2% 34,987 Cougars in Recovery 73,584 7,540 10.2% 81,124 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 155,760 155,760 155,760 Counseling & Psych. Svcs. 2,073,043 43,074 2,1% 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,16,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 170,879 1,74,1541 237,212 13.6% 1,73,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,73,260 1,73,260 1,74,753 4,407,707 4,407,707 1,407,707 1,407,707 1,407,707 1,407,707 1,407,707				(41,390)	-4.7%			
Center for Diversity & Inclusion (CDI) 254,671 254,671 254,671 Center for Fraternity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 341,479 6,844 2.0% 348,323 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 197,276 197,276 Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 372,652 372,652 Children's Learning Center 113,329 113,329 113,329 Coog Radio 26,877 8,110 30.2% 34,987 Cougars in Recovery 73,584 7,540 10.2% 81,124 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 155,760 155,760 Counseling & Psych. Sves. 2,073,043 43,074 2.1% 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,16,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 39,992 39,992 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 4,407,707 7,407,707								
Center for Fraternity & Sorority Life (CFSL) 341,479 6,844 2.0% 348,323 Center for Student Media (CSM) 197,276 372,652 372,652 Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 372,652 Children's Learning Center 113,329 113,329 Coog Radio 26,877 8,110 30,2% 34,987 Cougaris n Recovery 73,584 7,540 10,2% 81,124 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 10,2% 11,16,66 Counseling & Psych. Sves. 2,073,043 43,074 2,19 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 173,260 173,260 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 1 4,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium 3,563,778 (2,247) -0.1% 3,561,531 Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium 3,561,531 3,662,531								
Center for Students Media (CSM) 197,276 Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 Children's Learning Center 113,329 Coog Radio 26,877 8,110 30.2% 34,987 Cougars in Recovery 73,584 7,540 10.2% 81,124 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 155,760 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 70,879 70,879 70,879 Intercollegiate Athletics 4,407,707 4,407,707 4,407,707 1,114,77,73 4,96% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5,4% 75,003 35,61,531 181,792 1,4% 929,519 1,4% 929,519 1,4% 92,519 1,4% 92,519 1,4% 1,0% 1,4,0% 1,0,342 1,0,342 1,0,342				6.044	2.00/			
Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) 372,652 372,652 113,329 113,329 113,329 113,329 113,329 113,329 113,329 113,329 134,987 200 gardio 26,877 8,110 30.2% 34,987 34,987 200 gardio 26,877 8,110 30.2% 34,987 24,987 200 gardio 10.2% 81,124 200 gardio 81,124 200 gardio 155,760 155,760 155,760 155,760 200 gardio 215,760 215,760 216,770 216,117 200 gardio 216,117 216,117 217,212 13.6% 216,116,117 227,212 13.6% 116,1663 296,24 173,260 173,260 173,260 173,260 173,260 173,260 173,260 18,260 19,78,753 19,087 19,78,753 19,087 19,78,753 40,07,007 18,179 20,789 1173,260 19,78,753 19,087 19,78,753 10,879 14,407,707 18,179 20,789 11,798,753 10,879 11,24,070,707 18,179 20,789 11,798,753				6,844	2.0%			
Children's Learning Center	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Coog Radio 26,877 8,110 30.2% 34,987 Cougars in Recovery 73,584 7,540 10.2% 81,124 Counseling & Psych. Svcs. 2,073,043 43,074 2.1% 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 39,992 39,992 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 70,879 70,879 Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium 3,563,778 (2,247) -0.1% 3,561,531 Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility 805,920 5,872 0.7% 811,792 LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49.6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5.4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1.4% 292,519 Student Government Association 150,452								
Cougars in Recovery 73,584 7,540 10.2% 81,124 Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 155,760 2,116,117 Counseling & Psych. Svcs. 2,073,043 43,074 2.1% 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 79,879 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 70,879 70,879 Intercollegiate Athletics 4,407,707 1 4,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility 805,920 5,872 0.7% 811,792 LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49,6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5.4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1.4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Overnment Association				0.110	20.204			
Council for Cultural Activities 155,760 155,760 155,760 155,760 Counseling & Psych, Sves. 2,073,043 43,074 2.196 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 39,992 39,992 39,992 39,992 39,992 39,992 39,992 70,879 173,260								
Counseling & Psych. Svcs. 2,073,043 43,074 2.1% 2,116,117 Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 39,992 39,992 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 70,879 70,879 Intercollegiate Athletics 4,407,707 4,407,707 10,1% 3,561,531 Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility 805,920 5,872 0,7% 811,792 LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49.6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5,4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1,4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0,5% 552,391 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7,540</td> <td>10.2%</td> <td></td> <td>,</td>				7,540	10.2%		,	
Dean of Students Office 1,127,942 (11,279) -1.0% 1,116,663 Speech & Debate 39,992 39,992 39,992 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 173,260 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 70,879 4,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium 3,563,778 (2,247) -0.1% 3,561,531 Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility 805,920 5,872 0.7% 811,792 LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49.6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5.4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1,4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 49,833 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Speech & Debate 39,992 Frontier Fiesta 173,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,73,260 Health Center 1,741,541 237,212 13.6% 1,978,753 Homecoming 70,879 70,879 70,879 Intercollegiate Athletics 4,407,707 4,407,707 Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility 805,920 5,872 0.7% 811,792 LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49.6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5,4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1,4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Government Association 150,452 150,452 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 149,833 149,833 UH								
Frontier Fiesta Health Center 1,741,541 Homecoming 170,879 Intercollegiate Athletics Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Fa				(11,279)	-1.0%			
Health Center	•						,	
Homecoming 70,879 1,407,707 1,407,								
Intercollegiate Athletics				237,212	13.6%			
Intercollegiate Athletics-Stadium 3,563,778 (2,247) -0.1% 3,561,531 Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility 805,920 5,872 0.7% 811,792 LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49.6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5.4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1.4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Government Association 150,452 160,591 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6%								
Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball Dev Facility 805,920 5,872 0.7% 811,792 LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49.6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5.4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1.4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Government Association 150,452 552,391 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094<								
LGBTQ Center 96,347 47,753 49.6% 144,100 Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5.4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1.4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Government Association 150,452 150,452 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effecti	_							
Metropolitan Vol. Prog. 71,134 3,869 5.4% 75,003 Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1.4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Government Association 150,452 150,452 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 250,000 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.								
Student Affairs Information Technology (DSAIT) 916,640 12,879 1.4% 929,519 Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Government Association 150,452 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 250,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858								
Student Center 549,540 2,851 0.5% 552,391 Student Government Association 150,452 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858				,				
Student Government Association 150,452 150,452 Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858							· · ·	
Student Program Board 160,591 160,591 Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858		,		2,851	0.5%			
Student Video Network 78,378 78,378 The Cougar 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858		,						
The Cougar 49,833 49,833 UH Wellness 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858	<u>e</u>							
UH Wellness 316,622 Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858								
Univ. Career Services 914,630 169,917 18.6% 1,084,547 Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858	6							
Urban Experience 146,072 21,751 14.9% 167,823 Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858								
Veterans Svc. Office 194,465 57,530 29.6% 251,995 Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858								
Vice President for Student Affairs 1,215,544 29,550 2.4% 1,245,094 SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858	•			21,751			167,823	
SFAC Operating 7,000 7,000 Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858	Veterans Svc. Office	194,465		57,530	29.6%		251,995	
Salary Mandate & Adjustments 250,000 250,000 FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858	Vice President for Student Affairs	1,215,544		29,550	2.4%		1,245,094	
FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858	SFAC Operating	7,000					7,000	
FY19 Allocation of Merit Effective 01/01/18 - 168,977 168,977 SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858	Salary Mandate & Adjustments	250,000					250,000	
SSF Unallocated Reserve 406,225 90,633 22.3% 496,858		, - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		168.977			*	
		406.225			22.3%			
	Total Allocations	\$ 23,714,710	\$	873,567	3.7%	\$	24,588,277	

University of Houston Note to Table 2: Operations Expenditures By Organization

			1					
		FY2018		Change-			FY2019	
		Budget		Dollars	Percent		Budget	
Use of Funds by Organization								
President	\$	4,232,505	\$	123,057	2.9%	\$	4,355,562	
University Mkt, Comm & Media	Ψ	5,061,548	Ψ	81,451	1.6%	Ψ	5,142,999	
University Advancement		14,352,645		190,398	1.3%		14,543,043	
Student Affairs		103,870,425		6,983,712	6.7%		110,854,137	
Research Division		45,650,055		19,600,417	42.9%		65,250,472	
Academic Affairs		15,050,055		19,000,117	12.570		03,230,172	
Office of the Provost		55,390,269		(802,098)	-1.4%		54,588,171	
Library		20,392,456		389,424	1.9%		20,781,880	
Architecture		6,173,491		450,863	7.3%		6,624,354	
Business Administration		43,002,264		1,063,187	2.5%		44,065,451	
Education		14,964,538		1,113,548	7.4%		16,078,086	
Engineering		37,247,979		2,094,993	5.6%		39,342,972	
Hotel & Restaurant Management		13,246,378		200,910	1.5%		13,447,288	
Law		24,362,734		412,668	1.7%		24,775,402	
Liberal Arts and Social Sciences		57,725,696		(237,683)	-0.4%		57,488,013	
The College of Arts		14,656,876		1,061,895	7.2%		15,718,771	
Natural Sciences & Mathematics		55,601,759		1,635,398	2.9%		57,237,157	
Optometry		21,636,150		660,270	3.1%		22,296,420	
Pharmacy		20,139,908		672,341	3.3%		20,812,249	
Social Work		4,972,744		330,617	6.6%		5,303,361	
Technology		16,096,061		743,174	4.6%		16,839,235	
School of Nursing		3,508,637		62,038	1.8%		3,570,675	
Honors		4,936,580		313,859	6.4%		5,250,439	
Subtotal Academic Affairs	\$	414,054,520	\$	10,165,404	2.5%	\$	424,219,924	
Administration and Finance		111,433,189		5,574,861	5.0%		117,008,050	
Institutional Initiatives Reserve		11,994,545		172,388	1.4%		12,166,933	
Utilities		28,463,952		(1,325,916)	-4.7%		27,138,036	
Staff Benefits		51,880,095		2,438,911	4.7%		54,319,006	
Athletics		31,920,595		2,966,317	9.3%		34,886,912	
Institutional Reserves		17,346,678		2,105,909	12.1%		19,452,587	
Capital Reserve		33,195,054				26,312,457		
Debt Service	66,077,939			(3,286,360)	-5.0%		62,791,579	
System Service Charge		1,581,466		358,160	22.6%		1,939,626	
Total Uses	\$	941,115,211	\$	39,266,112	4.2%	\$	980,381,323	

University of Houston Note to Table 3: Restricted Expenditures By Organization

	FY2018	Change	·	FY2019		
	 Budget	Dollars	Percent		Budget	
Use of Funds by Organization						
President	\$ 94,944	\$ (1,680)	-1.8%	\$	93,264	
University Mkt, Comm & Media						
University Advancement	226,758	(25,954)	-11.4%		200,804	
Student Affairs	86,726,879	5,881,137	6.8%		92,608,016	
Research Division	5,732,296	822,184	14.3%		6,554,480	
Academic Affairs						
Office of the Provost	1,425,163	160,274	11.2%		1,585,437	
Library	331,086	41,994	12.7%		373,080	
Architecture	540,737	23,511	4.3%		564,248	
Business Administration	9,380,706	1,697,357	18.1%		11,078,063	
Education	6,913,659	(306,596)	-4.4%		6,607,063	
Engineering	28,220,137	(1,709,544)	-6.1%		26,510,593	
Hotel & Restaurant Management	3,048,396	44,054	1.4%		3,092,450	
Law	2,597,892	270,891	10.4%		2,868,783	
Liberal Arts and Social Sciences	13,854,450	(1,191,706)	-8.6%		12,662,744	
The College of Arts	7,335,349	(3,317,999)	-45.2%		4,017,350	
Natural Sciences & Mathematics	32,367,071	(316,409)	-1.0%		32,050,662	
Optometry	7,087,788	(112,833)	-1.6%		6,974,955	
Pharmacy	6,457,008	1,013,070	15.7%		7,470,078	
Social Work	3,380,343	1,971,961	58.3%		5,352,304	
Technology	2,172,116	(174,247)	-8.0%		1,997,869	
School of Nursing	47,411	400,940	845.7%		448,351	
College of Medicine						
Honors	 905,020	312,875	34.6%		1,217,895	
Subtotal Academic Affairs	\$ 126,064,332	\$ (1,192,407)	-0.9%	\$	124,871,925	
Administration and Finance	2,483,767	305,745	12.3%		2,789,512	
Houston Public Media	16,810,536	(2,142,869)	-12.7%		14,667,667	
Athletics	7,035,894	(42,193)	-0.6%		6,993,701	
Utilities	343,484				343,484	
Total Uses	\$ 245,518,890	\$ 3,603,963	1.5%	\$	249,122,853	

Faculty Academic Instructional Workload (University of Houston)

[Revised as of February 9, 1999.]

In accordance with UHS Board of Regents; policy 21.05, the University of Houston has developed the following faculty academic workload rules and regulations.

The general workload responsibilities of a faculty member at a complex institution such as the University of Houston can neither be defined simply nor summarized easily. Faculty members have fundamental obligations above and beyond organized teaching and research. They perform their normal classroom duties and carry out a multitude of essential functions including, but not limited to, academic advising and counseling, the supervision of undergraduate and graduate students, direction of individual study, special projects, theses and dissertations, and curriculum development. In addition, they accept many institutional and public service obligations.

The variety of faculty responsibilities that must be undertaken for the university to function in an effective and efficient manner makes it impossible to equate faculty workload with the sum total of semester credit hours taught, or with any other single criterion. Indeed, it is inappropriate to adopt any measure of faculty workload that is fundamentally numerical in nature without consideration of qualitative issues. While recognizing these facts, however, the university must develop a minimum teaching load requirement and report its fulfillment to the state. This is necessary to comply with the Texas Education Code, to meet the expectations of the Legislature for direct instructional activities tied to compensation from the faculty salary appropriation line item, and to quantify for all university constituencies the basic commitment the faculty have to the students at the University of Houston.

These institutional rules and regulations distinguish between *minimum teaching load requirements* and *general workload* requirements. While the university requires that every faculty member fulfill a certain minimum teaching load and assume a comparably high level of general workload, it does not insist that each one have the same teaching load. The university administration will provide chairs of individual academic units the flexibility to achieve maximum effectiveness in teaching effort as related to student enrollment and to adjust each individual's instructional assignment within the regulations and standards stated below. Each department chair and college dean must certify that the duties of each faculty member actually constitute an appropriate workload responsibility in accordance with the following rules and regulations, which have been approved by the University of Houston Board of Regents.

The minimum faculty teaching load requirement described in this policy does not apply to graduate teaching assistants. The Provost, as the chief academic officer of the university, is responsible for assuring that all teaching assistants are carefully supervised.

General Workload Expectations

Given the quality and variety of work necessary to support this university's fundamental obligation to the discovery, transmission, and application of knowledge, the administration understands there always will be a significant differential between a faculty member's minimal requirements and his/her total actual commitment of time and energy. General workload expectations vary greatly by academic department, discipline, and college. Therefore, specific common workload expectation criteria are not delineated for the university. The regulation of general workload requirements is the responsibility of the appropriate department chair and college dean. New faculty should be informed at the time of hire of the discipline specific general workload requirements associated with the department or college. An individual's fulfillment of these requirements should be used when evaluating merit, in promotion and tenure decisions, as well as in the post-tenure review process.

Faculty Workload Assignments and Professional Activities

Only participation in the specific professional activities listed below, which are defined in state regulations as "faculty salary elements of cost," qualifies a faculty member for compensation from the faculty salary appropriation line. In defining those general workload activities that can be supported from the faculty salary appropriation line, each college must adhere to the following categories:

- **A.** Direct instructional activities, which include interaction with students related to instruction, preparation for such instruction, and evaluation of student performance. The various types of instruction include: lecture, laboratory, practicum, seminar, independent study, private lessons, alternative learning activities, and supervision of theses and dissertations.
- **B.** Administrative assignments that directly support the institution's teaching function, e.g., department chairs, graduate directors, undergraduate directors, and coordinators of special programs or multi section courses.
- C. Basic and applied research, professional development and service activities that directly support the institution's teaching and research function. Professional development activities are those activities which enable faculty members to enhance their teaching and research knowledge and/or capabilities and thus improve significantly the university's capabilities.

Minimum Teaching Load Requirements

The University of Houston must comply with two different teaching load requirements. The first concerns an average of organized classes within the

university. The second concerns an average of instructional hours per faculty member within a department.

Each department shall be required to produce eighteen teaching load equivalency hours per faculty FTE Minimum paid from the appropriation item "faculty salaries" during each academic year (fall and spring semesters). For example, a department with 12.3 state instructional FTE faculty must produce at least 221.4 equivalency hours (12.3 * 18 = 221.4) during the fall and spring semesters of each academic year from courses or appropriate activities by the individuals holding these appointments.

To comply with Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board policies, each year the university must account for a minimum of two organized courses per semester per faculty member averaged across the campus and averaged also across the fall/spring semesters. Each academic unit should reach that average internally. If the unit finds it necessary to go below that average, permission must be given at the next higher administrative level. Each semester a report must be filed by each unit with the next higher administrative level.

Faculty paid, in full or in part, from a source of funds other than the faculty salary element of cost will have no minimum teaching load requirement associated with these appointments or portion of appointments. When more than one faculty member participates in the instruction of a single course section, the teaching hours are proportioned according to the effort expended per faculty member. Load adjustments are permitted for the teaching load equivalencies listed below, but such adjustments must have the appropriate approvals at the college and university levels when specified.

Teaching loads will, of course, fluctuate because of illness, sudden emergencies, and unforeseeable needs, which may force a faculty member to accept a higher load temporarily or to request a lighter load during a stated period. All temporary exceptions to the basic teaching load policy should be in writing and should carry the approval of the dean of the appropriate college. Chairs and deans are encouraged to ask outstanding faculty to offer courses central to the unit's teaching mission, if appropriate.

No two colleges at the University of Houston are identical in the mixture and nature of teaching responsibilities expected of individual faculty in order to meet student needs. Each dean should require direct instructional activities in excess of the university minimum teaching load whenever such duties are necessary to meet the college's obligations to students. Each college or disciplinary area must establish a minimum greater than the university minimum if required to meet the instructional obligations of the college to students and to operate effectively within the available level of faculty salary resources. No college may adopt a minimum teaching load requirement below the university's minimum stipulated in this policy. Colleges may, however, have additional stipulations so long as they

do not conflict with the general policy. Workload policies for colleges that have included additional requirements must be available in the office of the dean of the college or in the Office of the Provost.

Teaching Load Equivalencies

Instruction of regularly scheduled organized undergraduate courses, except as specified in adjustments B and G below, shall provide teaching load hours at the rate of one hour per each contact hour of instruction per week per long semester. Teaching load equivalencies for other types of instruction and instructional administration are defined in the following adjustments.

- **A.** One contact hour of organized graduate instruction is equivalent to one and one-half contact hours of organized undergraduate instruction.
- **B.** Instruction of regularly scheduled laboratory courses, physical-activity courses, and studio art and studio music instruction shall provide teaching load units at the rate of two units of teaching load for each three contact hours of instruction per week per long semester.
- C. Supervision of practice student teachers and clinical and intern supervision shall be credited such that 24 contact hours per week is equivalent to nine units of teaching load. This adjustment must be reported by the department, approved by the college dean, and reported to the administration on the 'Additional Duties' form.
- **D.** Supervision of student practicum courses and teaching credit for individual instruction courses shall be credited on the basis of one-third unit for each semester credit unit of individual doctoral instruction, one-fifth unit for each semester credit unit of individual master's instruction, and one-tenth unit for each semester credit unit of individual undergraduate instruction.
- **E.** Supervision of graduate theses and dissertations provides teaching units and shall be credited on the basis of one-third of the dissertation research semester credit hours and one-sixth of the thesis research semester credit hours. Thesis and dissertation teaching hours may be divided among the dissertation supervisor and other committee members who contribute to the supervision of the dissertation.
- F. Supervision of tutorial sessions in the pharmaceutical sciences connected to organized classes but not reflected in specifically identified sections shall be credited such that 30 contact hours per semester are equal to three units of teaching load credit in addition to teaching load credit generated by the organized classes. This adjustment must be reported by the department, approved by the college dean, and reported to the administration on the

'Additional Duties' form.

G. Teaching credit for large and small organized classes will be awarded in the following fashion.

Class size	Inflater
59 or fewer	*1.0
60 - 69	1.1
70 - 79	1.2
80 - 89	1.3
90 - 99	1.4
100 - 124	1.5
125 - 149	1.6
150 - 174	1.7
175 - 199	1.8
200 - 249	1.9
250 - 299	2.0
300 - 349	2.1
350 - 399	2.2
400 - 449	2.3
450 - 499	2.4
500 - larger	2.5

When undergraduate classes have fewer than ten students and graduate classes have fewer than five students, credit for small classes will be deflated in the following fashion.

Small Class Deflater										
Undergraduate Class size 10 9 8 7										
	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5				
Graduate	Class size	5	4							
	Deflater	1.0	0.8							

When a department does not meet its instructional hour requirements under the provisions above, the following teaching load equivalencies for other professional activities allowable under state law may be used to comply.

- A. Equivalency credit may be granted for other professional assignments that the college documents as related directly to the teaching function. The sum of such equivalencies shall not exceed one one-thousandth (0.001) of the total semester credit hours generated by the college in the corresponding semester of the previous year. Example: Assume that a college taught a total of 11,935 semester credit hours in the corresponding semester of the previous year. Using the factor of 0.001 the college would have a credit of 11.93 units that could be assigned to individuals for other activities which are related directly to the college's teaching responsibilities (such as major course revision). This equivalency will be calculated at the college level, and its distribution is the responsibility of the dean. This adjustment must be reported by the department, approved by the college dean, and reported to the administration on the 'Additional Duties' form.
- **B.** Coordination of several sections of a single course may provide teaching load credit up to a maximum of three units where one hour is awarded for each six sections so coordinated. This adjustment must be reported by the department, approved by the college dean, and reported to the administration on the 'Additional Duties' form.
- C. When the budget allows, the department chair and the dean of the college may request that the provost approve, by individual faculty member, up to twelve work load units per faculty member per semester for basic and applied research or professional development activities which directly support the institution's teaching and research function. This adjustment must be reported by the department, approved by the college dean, and reported to the administration on the 'Additional Duties' form.
- **D.** Departmental administrative assignments will receive equivalent teaching units per semester based on the size of the department:

< 15 FTE	9 units
12 - 24 FTE	12 units
25 - 39 FTE	15 units
40 FTE>	18 units

No more than six units may be awarded to any one faculty member during a semester. This adjustment must be reported by the department, approved by the college dean, and reported to the administration on the 'Additional Duties' form.

E. If a class is canceled due to low enrollments, substitute teaching loads should be assigned to the faculty member by the department chair. However, for extenuating circumstances, the department chair can

petition the dean for a waiver of the forfeited teaching load for one semester. This adjustment must be reported by the department, approved by the college dean, and reported to the administration on the 'Additional Duties' form.

Teaching Load Compliance

The chief academic officer shall designate the officer of the institution who will monitor faculty teaching load and submit the reports to the chief academic officer for approval and comment, as appropriate, prior to submitting the reports to the University of Houston Board of Regents following the standard reporting format and deadlines as provided by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in accordance with Section 51.402 of the Texas Education Code and any applicable riders in the current General Appropriations Act.

Every department's compliance with these minimum teaching load requirements shall be assessed each academic year. If a department is found to be out of compliance, the institution shall take appropriate steps to address the noncompliance and to prevent such noncompliance in the future.

See <u>University of Houston Faculty Academic Instructional Workload</u>
Additional Duties Form.

UH-Clear Lake Budget

FY2018

Operating Budget Source of Funds

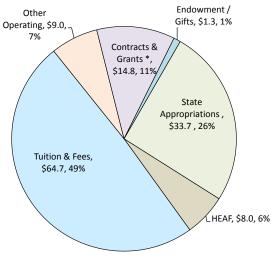
Operating Budget Use of Funds

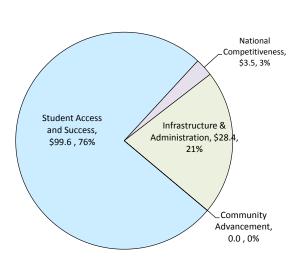


 Operating Budget
 \$ 131.5

 Capital Facilities
 119.8

 Total
 \$ 251.3





* Includes Federal Financial Aid

Total \$131.5 Million

Total \$131.5 Million

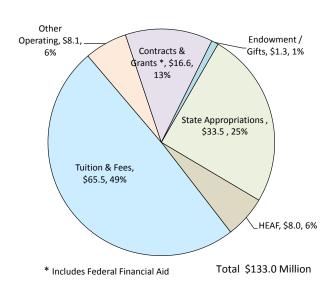
FY2019

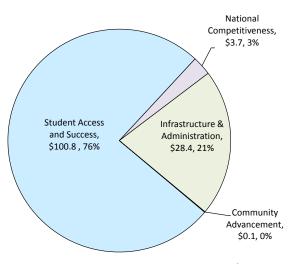
Operating Budget Source of Funds

Operating Budget Use of Funds

Total Budget

Operating Budget \$ 133.0
Capital Facilities 37.4
Total \$ 170.4





Total \$133.0 Million

UH-Clear Lake Operating Budget Revenues FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

				B 2016 Actual		C 2017 Actual		D 2018 Budgeted		E 2019 oposed
1	State Appropriations	\$ 30.8	\$	36.4	\$	36.7	\$	33.7	\$	33.5
2	HEAF	5.2		5.3		8.0		8.0		8.0
3	Tuition & Fees	65.6		70.5		69.0		64.7		65.5
4	Other Operating	2.8		3.0		3.0		9.0		8.1
5	Contracts & Grants *	15.4		15.7		15.9		14.8		16.6
6	Endowment / Gifts	1.3		1.1		1.3		1.3		1.3
7	Total	\$ 121.1	\$	132.0	\$	133.9	\$	131.5	\$	133.0

^{*} Includes Federal financial aid

UH-Clear Lake Operating Budget Expenditures FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 ctual	B 2016 Actual	C 2017 Actual	D 2018 dgeted	E 2019 oposed
1	Student Access and Success	\$ 89.9	\$ 98.0	\$ 101.9	\$ 99.6	\$ 100.8
2	National Competitiveness	1.6	1.9	2.0	3.5	3.7
3	Infrastructure & Administration	22.1	23.8	30.3	28.4	28.4
4	Community Advancement	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.0	 0.1
5	Total	\$ 114.4	\$ 124.5	\$ 134.4	\$ 131.5	\$ 133.0

University of Houston-Clear Lake FY2019 Operating Budget Expenditures by Function

		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L L
				Academic			Student	Institutional		Scholarships &	Auxiliary	FY 2019	FY 2018
	Expenditure Budget	Instruction	Research	Support	Subtotal	Public Service	Services	Support	Physical Plant	Fellowships	Enterprises	Total	Total
1	Cost of Goods Sold	\$ - :	\$ -	5 -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 389,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 395,000	495,000
2	Tenure Track Faculty	22,429,573		100,688	22,530,261							22,530,261	22,615,974
3	Non-Tenure Track Faculty	812,279		99,660	911,939							911,939	1,173,044
4	Adjunct Faculty	2,915,912			2,915,912							2,915,912	3,660,288
5	Graduate Assistant	707,889		92,204	800,093						5,000	805,093	708,297
6	Exempt Staff	2,502,511	1,747,158	6,894,333	11,144,002		2,997,563	6,303,986	701,550		2,611,403	23,758,504	24,010,860
7	Non-Exempt Staff	1,295,493	368,854	1,524,988	3,189,335		732,879	2,909,262	1,898,974		1,159,441	9,889,891	9,865,862
8	Student Employees	124,122		512,774	636,896		132,919	10,000		234,977		1,014,792	974,712
9	Summer Instruction Salaries	1,753,989			1,753,989							1,753,989	2,105,715
10	Benefits	8,551,053	365,525	2,826,414	11,742,992		1,222,836	3,232,770	1,069,237		1,002,830	18,270,665	19,022,282
11	Subtotal	41,092,821	2,481,537	12,051,061	55,625,419		5,086,197	12,456,018	3,669,761		4,778,674	81,851,046	84,137,034
12	Capital			2,672,906	2,672,906		100,000	267,712	71,660			3,112,278	3,224,189
13	M&O	2,067,394	1,302,049	4,068,143	7,437,586	3,968	1,745,968	4,982,132	1,564,356		1,274,868	17,008,878	17,218,522
14	Travel & Business Expense	187,190	28,587	424,231	640,008	6,032	84,219	189,492	5,119		113,767	1,038,637	926,798
15	Debt Service								2,309,062		2,111,744	4,420,806	3,590,955
16	Utilities							2,524,401			292,929	2,817,330	2,437,182
17	Scholarship & Fellowship				-					22,367,763		22,367,763	19,463,220
18	Subtotal	2,254,584	1,330,636	7,165,280	10,750,500	10,000	1,930,187	7,963,737	3,950,197	22,367,763	3,793,308	50,765,692	46,860,866
19	Total Expenditure Budget	\$ 43,347,405	\$ 3,812,173	\$ 19,216,341	\$ 66,375,919	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,016,384	\$ 20,808,755	\$ 7,619,958	\$ 22,602,740	\$ 8,577,982	\$ 133,011,738	\$ 131,492,900

UH-Clear Lake Mission Statement

The University of Houston-Clear Lake is a student-centered, community-minded, partnership-oriented university that offers bachelors, masters and selected doctoral programs to enhance the educational, economic and cultural environment of the Houston-Galveston metropolitan region. UH-Clear Lake serves a diverse student body with special emphasis on undergraduate transfer, graduate and international students. The university offers the highest quality instruction and nationally accredited academic programs designed to develop the critical thinking, creative, quantitative, leadership and communication skills of students. The university conducts applied and basic research and engages in community and professional service that support both the economic development and the quality of life of the area. The university is committed to community engagement through partnerships with educational institutions, businesses, government agencies and nonprofit organizations.

Each of the goals, university priorities, and budgeted resource initiatives outlined in the subsequent narrative correspond to and are summarized in the Appendix A (Allocation of New Resources) and Appendix B (Allocation of HEAF) tables which appear at the end of the narrative section.

UH-Clear Lake Goals

The University of Houston-Clear Lake will:

- 1. Achieve academic excellence through the offering of high quality programs delivered by an outstanding faculty and staff in an environment supportive of teaching and research.
- 2. Provide a supportive student-centered campus environment focused on student access and success.
- 3. Enhance a campus which is attractive, functional, safe and supportive of the university's mission; promote an environment for effective collaboration; and maintain fiscal responsibility.
- 4. Build mutually beneficial partnerships through outreach activities for the benefit of faculty, staff, students, alumni and the community.

The UH-Clear Lake will open in fall 2018, a stellar STEM and Classroom Building and a brand new Recreation and Wellness Center facility that will help us attract more students to science and technology careers and provide room for the continuing intellectual growth of faculty. The Recreation and Wellness Center facility will serve as the home for our Exercise and Health Sciences program and Fitness and Human Performance program, as well as host of general instruction classrooms and recreational activities for students, faculty and staff. UH-Clear Lake-Pearland Campus will add a new Health Sciences and Classroom Building scheduled to open in spring 2019 that will allow us to increase the quality of education and enrollment in our already successful health science programs, specifically the RN to -BSN and Licensed Professional Counselor Certifications programs. We also plan to open a satellite operation of our Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities.

UH-Clear Lake Planning Process

The planning process at UHCL includes strategic planning, collaboration, budgeting, implementation and assessment of outcomes. The "bottom-up" process starts at the unit or departmental level and proceeds upward to the division and then component levels. At UHCL there are three major components including Academic Affairs, Administration and Finance, and the Office of the President.

Faculty, staff, students, and administrators are involved in the planning and budgeting process via UHCL's Planning and Budgeting Committee (PBC). UHCL's president, senior vice president for academic affairs and provost, and the vice president for administration and finance present the university's priorities for funding, to faculty, staff, and students at a meeting coordinated by the PBC. The PBC provides recommendations to UHCL's University Council, which then makes a final recommendation to UHCL's president.

The goals of the university along with the University of Houston System's strategic priorities provide the impetus and direction for our planning and budgetary expenditures. Our Office of Institutional Effectiveness provides various measures that assess our progress. Among those measures are standardized instruments, portfolios, and annual reports from each college. Senior administrators use those data sets to make decisions that will benefit the campus in its effort to become more effective in meeting our goals and delivering on our mission.

UHCL is in the second year of the biennium wherein we are addressing the substantial budget reductions due to a decrease in our state appropriation and non-formula supported funding. We are also experiencing a decline in domestic and international graduate enrollment, which has a significant negative impact on tuition revenue. UHCL Academic Affairs and Administration and Finance are being prudent and taking necessary actions to address the budget shortfall.

Overall, for fiscal year 2019, UHCL will continue to address the challenges of both quantity and quality. The quantity dimension centers on providing access to higher education for an increasing number of students to enhance the college participation and graduation rate in the greater Houston metropolitan region. The quality dimension has been and will continue to be to offer high quality academic programs that meet state, regional, and national accreditation standards while serving the educational needs of our students, employers, and the community.

The major priorities to be addressed in fiscal year 2019 are (1) Student Access and Success, (2) Academic and Research Excellence/National Competitiveness, (3) University Infrastructure and Administration, and (4) Community Advancement. The following section will provide an overview of UHCL's priorities and initiatives for FY 2019. The major priorities include:

- 1. Student Access and Success \$5,059,385
 - Enrollment Management Services
 - Student Support New Student Scholarships
 - Student Services
 - New Academic Programs
 - Instructional Support
 - STEM Building Debt Payment

- Recreation and Wellness Center Debt Payment
- Pearland Campus Lease
- 2. Academic and Research Excellence/National Competitiveness \$2,027,283
 - Faculty Distinctions
 - Teaching and Research Resources
- 3. University Infrastructure and Administration \$4,118,934
 - Operations- Administration and Support
 - Campus Facilities
 - University Computing-Technology Maintenance and Upgrades
 - Capital Renewal and Deferred Maintenance
- 4. Community Advancement \$116,093
 - Center for Robotics Software
 - Cyber Security Institute
 - Theater and Cultural Arts
 - Exercise and Rehabilitation Institute
 - Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities

University of Houston-Clear Lake FY 2019 Budget - Reallocations and Reductions

Due to the 10% reduction in state general revenue funding in FY 2018 and with the significant decline in graduate enrollment, UHCL is addressing a \$12.8M problem over the three consecutive fiscal years 2018 – 2020. A three-year plan was developed and is adjusted accordingly as variable changes. The FY 2019 Budget reflects reallocations, reductions and the appropriate use of fund balance to cover the shortfall in the state general revenue and tuition revenue.

REALLOCATIONS

Base funded items were identified that could be eliminated and pulled in centrally to assist with the shortfall.

<u>Description</u>	Amount	Explanation
Information Security Officer	79,116	The increase in the UH System service charges for the administration of new Information Technology program encompasses the Information Security Officer's salary.
Total Reallocations	79,116	•

REDUCTIONS

Base reductions were made with the approval of the President and Vice Presidents.

<u>Description</u>	Amount	Explanation
Department Reductions (FY 2019 is the second year of the 3-year plan)	3,543,415	President, Academic Affairs, and Administration and Finance components were required to reduce budgets by 6%. Reductions were made by eliminating vacant positions, shifting positions to other sources, and reducing operating expenses.
General Revenue	122,764	State appropriate reduction
Total Reductions	3,666,179	
TOTAL REALLOCATIONS/REDUCTIONS	3,745,295	

Priority 1. Student Access and Success

Context

In fall 2014, the University of Houston-Clear Lake transitioned from an upper-level to a four-year university. In our fourth year as a four-year university in fall 2017, UHCL enrolled 280 first-time-incollege (FTIC) students, 32 freshmen transfers and 482 sophomores. Our FTIC students came from over seventy high schools with an average grade point of 3.4 and an average SAT of 1108. Of the 288 FTICs, 61% were female and 39% male with 84% full-time and 16% part-time students. For the freshman class, the top majors were biology, pre-engineering, education, psychology, computer science, computer engineering, undeclared Human Sciences and Humanities majors, management, art and design, and marketing. Our retention rate for our fall 2016 freshmen from fall 2016 to fall 2017 was 70%.

For fall 2017, UHCL served 8,542 students, down from 8,669 in fall 2016, representing a decline of 1.46%. The decline occurred at the graduate level, with enrollment dropping by 11.8% from 2,809 in fall 2016 to 2,478 in fall 2017. The decline in enrollment was due to a 34.5% drop in international student enrollment, a loss of 421 students from 1,291 to 798. On the other hand, domestic graduate student enrollment increased by 5.66%, increasing from 1,590 to 1,680 graduate students. Modifications in curriculum and delivery methods to allow student to complete the degree in less time contributed to the gains on the domestic front. Assessments are currently being conducted to determine the potential for additional online programs, as well as the introduction of new degree programs that meet the needs of our region. In the international front, the university continues to explore options for international graduate student recruitment and is working with international recruitment agents to promote our programs in overseas markets. During the past year, UHCL awarded 2,564 degrees with 1,325 at the bachelor's level, 1,222 at the master's level and 17 doctoral level.

UHCL will introduce two new programs in fall 2018. Mechanical engineering is being introduced at the undergraduate level. The Masters of Arts in Teaching (MAT) is being introduced at the graduate level. UHCL has also partnered with Alvin Community College (ACC) to offer lower-level courses at UHCL Pearland Campus. In fall 2018, two major new facilities, STEM and Classroom Building and the Recreation and Wellness Center will open at UHCL. UH-Clear Lake-Pearland Campus will add a new Health Sciences and Classroom Building that is scheduled to open in spring 2019

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

- Enrollment Management Services \$545,000 New Resources
 Enrollment Management will receive funding for; technology acquisition through the Educational Advisory Board (EAB) as part of our partnership with the Houston Guided Pathways to Success (GPS) consortium, and contracts for recruiting agents to increase non-resident enrollment.
- Student Support- New Student Scholarships- \$700,000 New Resources

 New resources will fund the increase to support our first time in college students and our undergraduate and graduate transfer students through the New Hawk and Automatic Transfer Scholarships.
- Student Services \$285,323 New Resources
 Student services will use new resources to expand support and access to wellness programs, student life activities, career development and psychiatric services.
- New Academic Programs \$280,000 New Resources
 Additional resources will be provided for the new bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering and the current doctoral program in psychology.

• Instructional Support - \$940,000 HEAF

Classroom and lab instructional technology at UHCL's main campus, the UHCL Pearland campus, and the Texas Medical Center will be enhanced in FY 2019. Computers in our open labs, teaching labs, and classrooms are upgraded on a four-year cycle while classroom projection technology is on an eight-year upgrade cycle.

• STEM Building Debt Payment - \$702,839 HEAF

HEAF will supplement the state TRB allocation in order to increase the building by 18,000 square feet. These funds will provide additional teaching labs for biology, chemistry, mechanical engineering and a 120 seat auditorium style classroom.

- Recreation and Wellness Center Debt Payment \$767,487 HEAF
 HEAF will fund approximately 23,000 square feet for the Exercise and Health Sciences program including labs, classrooms and faculty offices.
- Pearland Campus Lease \$838,736 HEAF

This reflects annual payment for lease/purchase of facility built by the City of Pearland and leased by UHCL. The addition of the conference center and the Pearland Economic Development Corporation (PEDC) office suite was added in FY17 to the lease/purchase agreement.

Priority 1. Investment of Resources in FY 2019 Initiatives

	New Resources	HEAF	Total
Enrollment Management Services	\$545,000		\$545,000
Student Support- New Student Scholarships	700,000		700,000
Student Services	285,323		285.323
New Academic Programs	280,000		280,000
Instructional Support		\$940,000	940,000
STEM Building Debt Payment		702,839	702,839
Recreation and Wellness Center Debt Payment		767,487	767,487
Pearland Lease		838,736	838,736
Subtotal	\$1,810,323	\$3,249,062	\$5,059,385

Priority 2. Academic and Research Excellence/National Competitiveness

Context

UHCL is focused on maintaining an array of high quality educational programs, which meet the needs of our students, employers, and community. An external indication of the quality of academic programs is the type of accreditation achieved by the program. UHCL's academic programs are currently accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB), the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), the Texas State Board of Educator Certification, the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education, the National Association of School Psychologists, the Council on Social Work Education, the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, the Behavior Analysis Accreditation Board, the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, and the American Chemical Society. During 2016-2017, UHCL was named one of the Best Regional Universities in the West by U.S. News and World Report.

During fiscal year 2017, UHCL's undergraduate program in social work was reaccredited for another eight years by the Council on Social Work Education. The Doctor of Psychology in Health Service Psychology received continuing accreditation from the Board of Trustees of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges after an onsite visit in 2017. The Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing granted initial accreditation to the baccalaureate-nursing program. During fiscal year 2018, we will prepare for the site visit in 2018 by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business for the reaccreditation of our undergraduate and graduate programs in accounting and business administration. UHCL currently has 25 specialized accredited programs. UHCL's online software engineering graduate program was ranked #4 in the nation by BestColleges.com

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

- Faculty Distinctions \$96,000 New Resources
 Promotions provided for faculty to the titles of associate professor and professor.
- Teaching and Research Resources \$1,931,283 HEAF

 The largest portion of these funds, over \$1.625M, was increased by \$100K to augment the amount allocated to our Neumann Library to meet increasing costs for purchasing and maintaining eBooks and electronic journals needed to enhance the quality of our academic program offerings and faculty research efforts. In our continuing commitment to enhance teaching and research resources, remaining funds are used to address the addition of new faculty and academic staff in our four colleges. Our strategy is to upgrade school faculty and staff desktop computers on a four-year cycle.

Priority 2. Investment of Resources in FY 2019 Initiatives

	New Resources	HEAF	Total
Faculty Distinctions	\$96,000		\$96,000
Teaching and Research Resources		\$1,931,283	\$1,931,283
Subtotal	\$96,000	\$1,931,283	\$2,027,283

Priority 3. University Infrastructure and Administration

Context

One of UH-Clear Lake's overall objectives is to provide an operationally efficient and safe physical environment to adequately support the successful achievement of the university's mission. The purpose of this objective is to provide an environment that is conducive to learning, teaching, research, and service to students, faculty, staff, alumni, and our community.

UHCL consistently maintains a Facility Condition Index Number (FCIN = Deferred Maintenance/Current Replacement Value) of 1% or less by aggressively identifying and completing planned maintenance and capital renewal projects each year to prevent accumulating deferred maintenance. Some Capital Renewal/Planned Maintenance projects completed in FY 2018 include interior LED lighting upgrades, replacement of chillers in the Bayou Building and the Delta Building, replacement of the Arbor Building roof and completion of our multi-year project to replace poles and upgrade sidewalk and street lighting to LED.

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

- Operations- Administration and Support \$1,294,163 New Resources

 New resources will fund the needed operational support for the two new buildings, STEM and Recreation and Wellness, and the UHS Information Security Program.
- Campus Facilities \$337,712 HEAF
 UHCL will continue addressing ADA accessibility issues that arise during the year and identify new equipment purchases that will increase operating efficiencies in the Facilities Management and Construction division.
- University Computing- Technology Maintenance and Upgrades \$867,471 HEAF

 These funds are used to maintain and upgrade staff desktop computers and to upgrade, maintain and enhance the infrastructure hardware supporting our website, course management system and communications network. Servers and network equipment are upgraded on a five-to-eight year cycle, while staff computers are on a four-year cycle.
- Capital Renewal and Deferred Maintenance \$1,619,588 HEAF
 UHCL will continue working projects from our 5-year plan to maintain a low Facility Condition Index Number. Projects planned include continued replacement of ceiling tiles and upgrade to LED lighting in the Bayou Building, continued upgrading of HVAC components to DDC in the Bayou Building, upgrading chill water and heating water pumps, controls and tanks in the Bayou Building, upgrade the building control equipment in the Delta Building and continuation of our multi-year plan to upgrade exterior lighting with LED fixtures.

Priority 3. Investment of Resources in FY 2019 Initiatives

	New Resources	HEAF	Total
Operations- Administration and Support	1,294,163		1,294,163
Campus Facilities		\$337,712	337,712
University Computing-Tech Maintenance & Upgrades		867,471	867,471
Capital Renewal and Deferred Maintenance		1,619,588	1,619,588
Subtotal	\$1,294,163	\$2,824,771	\$4,118,934

Priority 4. Community Advancement

Context

UH-Clear Lake's mission statement emphasizes the importance of the university being both partnership-oriented and community-minded. Because of UHCL's continued commitment to community service and outreach, UHCL was named to the President's Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll by the Corporation for National and Community Service for the fifth consecutive year. UHCL's community advancement is implemented via the university's various centers and institutes including the Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities, the Environmental Institute of Houston, the Art School for Children and Young Adults, the Center for Educational Programs, the Psychological Services Clinic, the Cyber Security Institute, and the Center for Executive Education.

In FY 2019, UHCL will focus on a number of community advancement initiatives that include:

- UHCL has established the Center for Robotics Software, which serves as a focal point for regional
 collaboration with NASA-Johnson Space Center and other area businesses, providing research and
 training in robotics software applications to solve difficult technical problems.
- UHCL's Cyber Security Institute improves cyber security of area businesses and institutions in partnership with NASA-Johnson Space Center and the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP). Environmental Institute of Houston advances an understanding of the environment among students and the community through interdisciplinary research, education and outreach.
- UHCL's Theater and Cultural Arts will be enhanced through the Bayou Theater and the Art Gallery. UHCL serves as an arts destination for the community, delivering vibrant performing and visual arts experiences for students and patrons of all ages.

FY2019 Budget Initiatives

- Exercise and Rehabilitation Institute \$93,700 New Resources

 UHCL will develop an Exercise and Rehabilitation Institute (ERI) to be housed at UHCL's new
 Recreation and Wellness Center, which will open fall, 2018. The new resources will support
 collaboration and partnerships with healthcare institutions to provide research, education and training
 to enhance the health and functional performance of students and community members.
- Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities \$22,393 New Resources

 UHCL will create a satellite operation for our Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities at the

 UHCL Pearland Campus once the new Health Sciences and Classroom Building opens spring, 2019.

 CADD delivers research, professional training and clinical and consultation services to help individuals
 with autism and developmental disabilities achieve higher functioning lives.

Priority 4. Investment of Resources in FY 2019 Initiatives

	New Resources	HEAF	Total
Exercise and Rehabilitation Institute	93,700		93,700
Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities	22,393		22,393
Subtotal	\$116,093		\$116,093

University of Houston-Clear Lake Appendix A - Allocation of New FY 2019 Resources

	Appropriations Bill	
1	General Revenue	\$ (122,76
2	Subtotal Appropriations	(122,76
	Tuition and Fees	
3	Consolidated Tuition and Fees	242,14
4	Consolidated Student Fees	471,35
5	Subtotal Tuition and Fees	713,49
	Other	
6	Indirect Cost	82,40
7	Auxiliary	114,60
8	Fund Balance - University	(1,216,45
9	Subtotal Other	(1,019,44
10	Total Net Revenue	\$ (428,71

	Reallocations/Reductions		В
1	Reallocations/Reductions	\$	(79,116)
2	Reductions - Department (overall 6%)		(3,543,415)
3	Reductions - State Appropriation		(122,764)
4	Subtotal - Reallocations/Reductions	\$	(3,745,295)
		-	

	Priority/Initiative Allocations	С
	Priority 1. Student Success	
5	Enrollment Management Services	\$ 545,000
6	Student Support - New Student Scholarships	700,000
7	Student Services	285,323
8	New Academic Programs	280,000
9	Subtotal - Student Success	1,810,323
	Priority 2. National Competitiveness	
10	Faculty Promotions	96,000
11	Subtotal - National Competitiveness	 96,000
11	Subtour - National Competitiveness	 70,000
	Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration	
12	Operations - Administration and Support	240,424
13	General Maintenance Operations - New Buildings	298,515
14	Utilities - New Buildings	380,148
15	UHS Information Security Program	375,076
16	Subtotal - University Infrastructure & Administration	1,294,163
	Priority 4. Community Advancement	
17	Exercise and Rehabilitation Institute	93,700
18	Center for Autism and Developmental Disabilities	22,393
19	Subtotal - Community Advancement	116,093
20	Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	\$ 3,316,579

4.14

University of Houston-Clear Lake Appendix B - Allocation of FY 2019 HEAF

FY19 Allocation	
HEAF	\$ 8,005,116

<u>Priority/Initiative</u>	HEAF
Priority 1. Student Success	
Instructional Support	\$ 940,000
Debt Payment - Recreation and Wellness Center	767,487
Debt Payment - STEM Building	702,839
Lease - UHCL at Pearland	838,736
Subtotal	\$ 3,249,062
Priority 2. National Competitiveness	
Teaching and Research Resources	 1,931,283
Subtotal	\$ 1,931,283
Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration	
Campus Facilities	337,712
University Computing	867,471
Capital Renewal and Deferred Maintenance	 1,619,588
Subtotal	\$ 2,824,771
Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	\$ 8,005,116

University of Houston-Clear Lake Appendix C - Projected Expenditure of Scholarships and Grants

	 FY2018	 FY2019
Funds from Endowed Scholarships	\$ 335,000	\$ 344,000
Texas Grant Program Scholarships	1,900,000	2,052,000
Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG)	1,234,552	1,210,642
Property Deposit Scholarships	12,000	12,000
Designated Tuition Financial Aid Set-Asides		
Undergraduate Scholarships	2,046,675	2,427,336
Graduate Scholarships	897,237	1,161,122
Academic Recognition Scholarships		
B-on-Time Program*	4,000	-
New Student Scholarships	1,300,000	1,459,000
Scholarships - Transfer	1,730,000	1,950,000
Alumni Annual Fund Scholarships	1,000	10,000
Cullen Leaders Scholarships	14,000	16,000
Federal College Work Study	175,000	175,000
Federal Pell Grants	9,200,000	9,755,000
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG)	176,821	184,000
Total	\$ 19,026,285	\$ 20,756,100

^{*} This reflects the approximate amount awarded, not the actual amount required to be set-aside.

Table 1 - Sources & Uses (\$ in Millions)

		A		В	C		D		E	F		\mathbf{G}	
Operating & Restricted Budget	Hi	storical				<u>C</u>	urrent					New	
	F	Y2017		Change	e	F	FY2018		Change	·	F	Y2019	
	I	Budget]	Dollars	Percent	I	Budget	Г	Oollars	Percent	F	Budget	
Source of Funds													
1 State Appropriations	\$	37.0	\$	(3.3)	-8.8%	\$	33.7	\$	(0.2)	-0.4%	\$	33.5	
2 HEAF		8.0		-	0.0%		8.0		-	0.0%		8.0	
3 Tuition & Fees		76.8		(12.1)	-15.8%		64.7		0.8	1.2%		65.5	
4 Other Operating		1.8		7.2	395.4%		9.0		(1.0)	-10.7%		8.1	
5 Contracts & Grants		15.2		(0.4)	-2.7%		14.8		1.8	12.3%		16.6	
6 Endowment Income/Gifts		1.3		(0.1)	-4.0%		1.3		0.0	0.4%		1.3	
7 Total Sources	\$	140.1	\$	(8.7)	-6.2%	\$	131.5	\$	1.5	1.2%	\$	133.0	
Use of Funds by Object													
8 Salaries and Wages - Faculty	\$	32.3	\$	(2.0)	-6.3%	\$	30.3	\$	(1.3)	-4.4%	\$	28.9	
9 Salaries and Wages - Staff		36.2		(1.3)	-3.7%		34.9		(0.2)	-0.5%		34.7	
10 Benefits		19.1		(0.1)	-0.5%		19.0		(0.8)	-4.0%		18.3	
11 M&O		23.0		(4.3)	-18.9%		18.6		0.6	3.4%		19.3	
12 Capital		3.5		(0.3)	-8.7%		3.2		(0.1)	-3.5%		3.1	
13 Scholarships		19.1		0.4	1.9%		19.5		2.9	14.9%		22.4	
14 Debt Service		4.5		(0.9)	-19.8%		3.6		(0.0)	-0.2%		3.6	
15 Utilities		2.4		-	0.0%		2.4		0.4	15.6%		2.8	
17 Total Uses	\$	140.1	\$	(8.7)	-6.2%	\$	131.5	\$	1.5	1.2%	\$	133.0	
Capital Facilities Budget													
Source of Funds										ĺ			
21 Other		29.9		89.8	300.0%		119.8		(82.4)	-68.8%		37.4	
23 Total Sources	\$	29.9	\$	89.8	300.0%	\$	119.8	\$	(82.4)	-68.8%	\$	37.4	
Use of Funds by Object													
24 Construction	\$	27.9	\$	90.7	325.6%	\$	118.6	\$	(82.5)	-69.6%	\$	36.1	
25 Major Rehabilitation		2.1		(0.9)	-43.2%		1.2		0.1	10.2%		1.3	
27 Total Uses	\$	29.9	\$	89.8	300.1%	\$	119.8	\$	(82.4)	-68.8%	\$	37.4	
Total Operating, Restricted and	Total Operating, Restricted and Capital Budget												
28	\$	170.1	\$	81.2	47.7%	\$	251.3	\$	(80.9)	-32.2%	\$	170.4	

Table 2 - Operations

	FY2018Change				FY2019		
		Budget		Dollars	Percent		Budget
Source of Funds		<u> </u>					
General Funds							
State General Revenue Appropriations							
Formula Funding	\$	23,649,722	\$	(122,763)	-0.5%	\$	23,526,959
Special Items		2,515,519		(1)	0.0%		2,515,518
State Benefits Appropriation		7,528,449		(28,163)	-0.4%		7,500,286
Subtotal State General Revenue Appropriations		33,693,690		(150,927)	-0.4%		33,542,763
Tuition and Fees							
Statutory & Graduate Premium		15,023,229		(1,886,146)	-12.6%		13,137,083
Subtotal Tuition and Fees		15,023,229		(1,886,146)	-12.6%		13,137,083
HEAF		8,005,116					8,005,116
Income on State Treasury Deposits		51,402					51,402
Fund Balance				1,302,216			1,302,216
Subtotal General Funds		56,773,437		(734,857)	-1.3%		56,038,580
Designated							
Designated Tuition and Fees							
		22 490 022		1.010.460	5.00/		24 400 202
Designated Tuition - General		32,489,923		1,910,469	5.9%		34,400,392
Designated Tuition - Differential		1,989,405		217,818	10.9%		2,207,223
Information Resource Fee		4,100,350		176,508	4.3%		4,276,858
Major/Department/Class Fees		4,252,584	-	17,923	0.4%		4,270,507
Subtotal Tuition and Fees		42,832,262	-	2,322,718	5.4%		45,154,980
Indirect Cost		225,756		82,403	36.5%		308,159
Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds		272,060		2.542	0.50/		272,060
Endowment Income		504,015		2,543	0.5%		506,558
Contracts / Grants / Gifts		64,260		57 725	C 10/		64,260
Self Supporting Organizations/Others		940,605		57,735	6.1%		998,340
Fund Balance		7,553,520		(2,433,366)	-32.2%		5,120,154
Subtotal Designated Funds		52,392,478		32,033	0.1%		52,424,511
Auxiliary Enterprises							
Student Fees							
Student Service Fee		4,268,845		276,923	6.5%		4,545,768
Other Student Fees		2,576,297		93,700	3.6%		2,669,997
Subtotal Student Fees		6,845,142		370,623	5.4%		7,215,765
Sales & Service - Parking		845,229					845,229
Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other		626,140		114,600	18.3%		740,740
Fund Balance				155,844			155,844
Subtotal Auxiliary Funds		8,316,511		641,067	7.7%		8,957,578
Total Current Operating Funds		117,482,426		(61,757)	-0.1%		117,420,669
Interfund Transfer		(1,542,575)		(146,632)	9.5%		(1,689,207)
Total Sources	\$	115,939,851	\$	(208,389)	-0.2%	\$	115,731,462
Use of Funds by Object	_		_			_	
Salaries and Wages	\$	63,735,966	\$	(1,946,366)	-3.1%	\$	61,789,600
Benefits		18,827,631		(788,097)	-4.2%		18,039,534
M&O		17,227,352		849,830	4.9%		18,077,182
Capital		3,199,303		(119,544)	-3.7%		3,079,759
Scholarships		6,921,462		1,424,525	20.6%		8,345,987
Debt Service		3,590,955		(8,885)	-0.2%		3,582,070
Utilities		2,437,182	Φ.	380,148	15.6%		2,817,330
Total Uses	\$	115,939,851	\$	(208,389)	-0.2%	\$	115,731,462

University of Houston-Clear Lake Table 3 - Restricted

	FY2018	Change			FY2019
	 Budget		Dollars	Percent	Budget
Source of Funds					_
Restricted					
Contracts and Grants					
Research	\$ 2,569,802	\$	220,783	8.6%	\$ 2,790,585
Financial Aid	12,227,000		1,503,395	12.3%	13,730,395
Gifts	135,100		(26,500)	-19.6%	108,600
Endowment Income	365,354		17,936	4.9%	383,290
Other Restricted	 243,489		12,225	5.0%	255,714
Total Current Operating Funds	15,540,745		1,727,839	11.1%	17,268,584
Interfund Transfer	12,304		(612)	-5.0%	11,692
Total Sources	\$ 15,553,049	\$	1,727,227	11.1%	\$ 17,280,276
Use of Funds by Object					
Salaries and Wages	\$ 1,378,786	\$	411,995	29.9%	\$ 1,790,781
Benefits	194,651		36,480	18.7%	231,131
M&O	1,412,968		(208,899)	-14.8%	1,204,069
Capital	24,886		7,633	30.7%	32,519
Scholarships	 12,541,758		1,480,018	11.8%	14,021,776
Total Uses	\$ 15,553,049	\$	1,727,227	11.1%	\$ 17,280,276

Table 4 - Capital Projects

	 Project Expenditures							Funded From							
	Project		FY2019		Future Year	1	Total Project				Revenue				
	 to Date (1)		Budget		Budgets		Budget		HEAF		Bonds		Gifts		Other
New Construction															
Modular Building	\$ 1,199,606	\$	76,111	\$	-	\$	1,275,717	\$	727,146	\$	-	\$	-	\$	548,571
STEM and Classroom Building	60,117,635		3,882,365				64,000,000				64,000,000				
Health Sciences and Classroom Building	13,000,000		11,624,000				24,624,000				23,424,000				1,200,000
Freshmen Housing	3,500,000		14,880,900		3,000,000		21,380,900				18,380,900				3,000,000
Dining Facilities	300,000		1,100,000				1,400,000				860,000				540,000
Recreation and Wellness Center	36,200,000		2,000,000				38,200,000				34,500,000				3,700,000
Renovate Bayou and SSCB Vacated Space			2,550,000		2,550,000		5,100,000				5,100,000				
Subtotal New Construction	\$ 114,317,240	\$	36,113,377	\$	5,550,000	\$	155,980,617	\$	727,146	\$	146,264,900	\$	-	\$	8,988,571
Major Repair and Rehabilitation															
Projects Budgeted Annually															
Capital Renewal Deferred Maintenance	\$ -	\$	1,200,000	\$	-	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,200,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Parking Lot/Roadway Maintenance			100,000		510,000		610,000								610,000
Subtotal Major Repairs & Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$	1,300,000	\$	510,000	\$	1,810,000	\$	1,200,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	610,000
Total	\$ 114,317,240	\$	37,413,377	\$	6,060,000	\$	157,790,617	\$	1,927,146	\$	146,264,900	\$	-	\$	9,598,571

⁽¹⁾ Project expenditures to date, estimated through August 31, 2018

Table 5 - Number of Full-Time Equivalent Positions

	FY2018	Chang	FY2019	
Employee Classification	Budget	FTE	Percent	Budget
Faculty	235	(7)	-3.0%	228
Part-time Faculty	131	(21)	-16.0%	110
Professional Staff	359	(11)	-3.1%	348
Classified Staff	279	(8)	-2.9%	271
Temporary Staff	168	50	29.8%	218
Total	1,172	3	0.3%	1,175

University of Houston-Clear Lake Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount, and FTE

	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY19 vs FY18
	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Change
Semester Credit Hours						
Lower Division	21,364	29,053	33,118	36,391	38,514	2,123
Upper Division	95,469	96,774	98,853	92,378	100,069	7,691
Masters	58,153	55,811	45,540	39,899	36,851	(3,048)
Doctoral	1,380	1,614	1,389	1,500	1,471	(29)
Total	176,366	183,252	178,900	170,168	176,905	6,737
Semester Credit Hours-On/Of	f Campus					
On Campus	119,778	130,053	127,248	119,118	123,834	4,716
Off Campus	56,588	53,199	51,652	51,050	53,072	2,021
Total	176,366	183,252	178,900	170,168	176,905	6,737
Fall Headcount	8,665	8,906	8,669	8,200	8,457	257
Fall FTE	5,595	5,853	5,715	5,318	5,497	179

Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fees

Sources	 FY2018 Budget		Chang Dollars	ge Percent	FY2019 Budget		
Current Year Revenue	\$ 4,268,845	\$	276,923	6.5%	\$	4,545,768	
Total Sources	\$ 4,268,845	\$	276,923	6.5%	\$	4,545,768	
Allocations							
Counseling Services Operations	\$ 537,186	\$	83,686	15.6%	\$	620,872	
Executive Director Operations	67,692	1	(660)	-1.0%		67,032	
Health Services	291,247		7,650	2.6%		298,897	
Student Publications	137,731		31,247	22.7%		168,978	
AVP, Student Affairs	316,393		(1,968)	-0.6%		314,425	
SSF Unallocated	10,730		42,069	392.1%		52,799	
Administrative Charge	104,160					104,160	
Custodial	34,640					34,640	
Intercultural/International Student Services	393,310		(61,604)	-15.7%		331,706	
Women's Services	61,047		(15,385)	-25.2%		45,662	
Educational & Workshop Training	6,400					6,400	
Educational & Diversity Outreach	13,086		(3,000)	-22.9%		10,086	
Student Cultural Arts	16,044					16,044	
Student Government Association	22,500					22,500	
Annual Leadership Conference	33,245					33,245	
Student Life M&O	315,870		54,522	17.3%		370,392	
Student Life Programs	14,120					14,120	
SGA Executive Council	2,500					2,500	
Student Transportation	76,916		(5,499)	-7.1%		71,417	
Student Life ID Cards	50,356		(23,386)	-46.4%		26,970	
Dean of Students	509,893		16,530	3.2%		526,423	
Writing Center	73,347		43,484	59.3%		116,831	
Student Success Tutors	136,743		(44,254)	-32.4%		92,489	
Disability 3049	74,358		(14,109)	-19.0%		60,249	
Orientation and Welcome Week	142,131		1,503	1.1%		143,634	
Math Center Operations	18,101		63,961	353.4%		82,062	
Career Services Operations	466,181		36,996	7.9%		503,177	
Fitness and Wellness	137,074		2,657	1.9%		139,731	
Student Programs and Events			104,970			104,970	
System Service Charge	23,000					23,000	
Utilities	90,000					90,000	
PC - Dean of Students	 92,844		(42,487)	-45.8%		50,357	
Total Allocations	\$ 4,268,845	\$	276,923	6.5%	\$	4,545,768	

Note to Table 2: Operations Expenditures By Organization

	FY2018	Chang	FY2019		
	Budget	Dollars	Percent	Budget	
Use of Funds by Organization President					
President's Office	\$ 978,375	\$ 1,200,324	122.7%	\$ 2,178,699	
University Advancement	1,669,675	(436,322)	-26.1%	1,233,353	
Subtotal President	2,648,050	764,002	28.9%	3,412,052	
Academic Affairs					
Information Resources	347,663	(23,497)	-6.8%	324,166	
University Computing	6,704,253	(94,831)	-1.4%	6,609,422	
Library	4,190,726	87,179	2.1%	4,277,905	
Sr. VP and Provost	1,517,370	21,033	1.4%	1,538,403	
Student Services	6,199,406	126,500	2.0%	6,325,906	
Enrollment Management	13,568,188	1,082,043	8.0%	14,650,231	
Academic Affairs	1,743,203	(18,714)	-1.1%	1,724,489	
Business	10,799,640	(65,137)	-0.6%	10,734,503	
Education	6,871,405	(387,207)	-5.6%	6,484,198	
Human Sciences and Humanities	11,110,452	(534,443)	-4.8%	10,576,009	
Science and Computer Engineering	11,395,877	(650,870)	-5.7%	10,745,007	
Subtotal Academic Affairs	74,448,183	(457,944)	-0.6%	73,990,239	
Administration and Finance					
VP Administration & Finance	8,494,136	(105,423)	-1.2%	8,388,713	
Facilities Management & Construction	4,329,454	(51,082)	-1.2%	4,278,372	
Utilities	2,437,182	380,148	15.6%	2,817,330	
Subtotal Administration & Finance	15,260,772	223,643	1.5%	15,484,415	
Other					
Unallocated: Other	530,396	(262,684)	-49.5%	267,712	
Debt Service	3,590,955	(8,885)	-0.2%	3,582,070	
System Service Charge	2,414,842	418,340	17.3%	2,833,182	
Other Transfers	38,182	829	2.2%	39,011	
Staff Benefits	16,583,471	(885,690)	-5.3%	15,697,781	
Insurance Premiums	425,000			425,000	
Subtotal Other	23,582,846	(738,090)	-3.1%	22,844,756	
Total Uses	\$ 115,939,851	\$ (208,389)	-0.2%	\$ 115,731,462	

Note to Table 3: Restricted Expenditures By Organization

	FY2018	Chang	FY2019		
	Budget	Dollars	Percent		Budget
Use of Funds by Organization					
President					
University Advancement	\$ 16,255	(158)	-1.0%	\$	16,097
Subtotal President	 16,636	(539)	-3.2%		16,097
Academic Affairs					
Information Resources	13,945	697,083	4998.8%		711,028
Library	11,038	71	0.6%		11,109
Sr. VP and Provost	518,956	(518,956)	-100.0%		
Student Services	36,300	429	1.2%		36,729
Enrollment Management	12,668,604	1,537,033	12.1%		14,205,637
Business	3,820	97	2.5%		3,917
Education	296,779	(246,603)	-83.1%		50,176
Human Sciences & Humanities	810,637	34,997	4.3%		845,634
Science and Computer Engineering	1,171,334	223,615	19.1%		1,394,949
Subtotal Academic Affairs	15,531,413	1,727,766	11.1%		17,259,179
Administration and Finance	5,000				5,000
Total Uses	\$ 15,553,049	\$ 1,727,227	11.1%	\$	17,280,276

6.1 WORKLOAD POLICY FOR FACULTY (University of Houston-Clear Lake)

Approved by University Council May 8, 1997

1.0 Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the assignment of workload for full time non-tenure and tenure track faculty. A separate policy applies to part time faculty and is given in the faculty handbook.

2.0 Policy Statement

The faculty and administration of the University of Houston-Clear Lake adhere to the following guidelines to ensure the delivery of the highest quality instructional program possible to students and to promote scholarship and professional service.

3.0 Responsibility for Administration of Policy

The deans of the schools, in collaboration with their respective associate deans, are responsible for implementing procedures to ensure adherence to the university workload policy for faculty. The deans are responsible to the senior vice president and provost who has overall responsibility for UHCL's workload policy, including academic assignments. The office of the Senior Vice President and Provost is responsible for preparing the faculty workload reports, based on the information provided by the schools.

Within their areas of responsibility, the deans certify that faculty have been assigned professional duties that are appropriate to the individual faculty member and which ensure effective management of the academic component.

3.1 Faculty: Non-Tenure Track

Normal Workload. The normal teaching load for a full-time, non-tenure track faculty member is twelve (12) semester credit hours, but deans may make exceptions for good and sufficient reasons. Visiting faculty members should have the same classroom teaching load as tenure track faculty. Other responsibilities for non-tenure track faculty will be assigned by the dean as appropriate.

3.2 Faculty: Tenure Track

Normal Workload. The normal teaching load for a full-time tenure-track faculty member is nine (9) semester credit hours per long semester. In addition to carrying the normal teaching load, faculty members are responsible for student advising and mentoring; school, university and system curriculum development; and maintaining an active involvement in research, scholarship, or creative activity. Faculty members are also responsible for service activities, such as academic program reviews; accreditation studies; shared governance; and faculty service to their profession and to the local

community. Those activities beyond the normal nine hour teaching load shall be counted as the equivalent of three (3) semester credit hours.

4.0 Course-Load Equivalencies

Definition. A course is equated to three semester credit hours.

- 4.1 Laboratory teaching where the faculty member is present in the laboratory with or without an assistant. Two laboratory class hours are normally equated to one semester credit hour.
- 4.2 Supervision of student teachers/teaching interns. Supervision of six student teachers is normally equated to one three semester credit hour course.
- 4.3 Supervision of student interns. Supervision of six student interns is normally equated to one three semester credit hour course with the approval of the appropriate dean. Program requirements agreed upon by the program faculty and dean will determine the specific number of interns equivalent to one course.
- 4.4 Independent Studies. Course-load equivalencies for faculty supervising Independent Studies will be handled by the individual schools.
- 4.5 Thesis direction. A faculty member will receive one course release for every 24 credit hours of thesis research completed. A faculty member cannot count one student for more than six (6) credit hours of thesis credit for purpose of this policy.
- 4.6 Master's Projects. Course-load equivalencies for faculty chairing Master's Projects will be handled by the individual schools.

5.0 Flexible Teaching Assignments

Faculty may request, and deans may assign, with the approval of the faculty member involved, an additional course in one long-semester in return for a reduction of one course in a long semester to be decided in negotiation between the faculty member and the dean.

Tenured faculty members may request to teach an additional three hour class in order to be evaluated primarily in teaching. The weights (Research, Teaching, Service) would be negotiated with the appropriate dean's office. This agreement must be renewed each academic year. The faculty member is advised to consider the effect the choice of weights may have on promotion.

The weighting structure (Research, Teaching, and Service) plays an important role in the granting of tenure. Untenured faculty should not be assigned duties outside this structure that diminish the likelihood of being granted tenure. Additionally, untenured faculty should not be given the option to teach more courses than required by the normal workload.

6.0 Course Releases

6.1 New tenure-track faculty.

Course releases for newly appointed, terminally-degreed, tenure-track faculty will be determined at the school level.

6.2 University Funded Course Releases.

The dean may approve an internally funded reduction in a faculty member's teaching load to allow the faculty member additional time for special research, administrative assignments, professional service, or other legitimate activity of value to the university. These assignments will be reviewed by the provost. If the provost requests a dean to release a faculty member from a course for a special assignment, then the provost will be expected to reimburse the school at a negotiated rate. Faculty are still responsible for their non-instructional duties. However, in special cases some or all non-instructional duties may be reassigned with the approval of the dean of the school involved.

6.3 Cost of Releases Not Funded by the University.

Normally, each course release must provide for funding at a rate of 1/8 of the faculty member's 9 month salary plus cost of benefits. The university may set a different funding rate for individual releases at the discretion of the appropriate dean. Faculty are still responsible for their non-instructional duties. However, in special cases some or all non-instructional duties may be reassigned with the approval of the dean of the school involved.

6.4 Deans and Associate Deans

In consideration of their administrative duties, deans and associate deans normally teach one course per semester.

6.5 Documentation

Course release approvals/disapprovals of both the appropriate dean and academic area administrator are required to be in writing. Annual reports on administrative and other course releases, approved by the provost's office, will be available in the provost's office.

UH-Downtown Budget

FY2018

Operating Budget Source of Funds

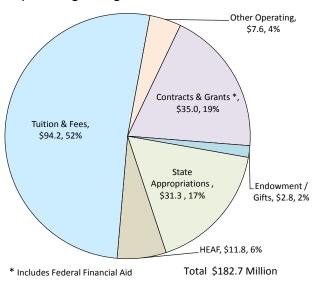
Operating Budget Use of Funds

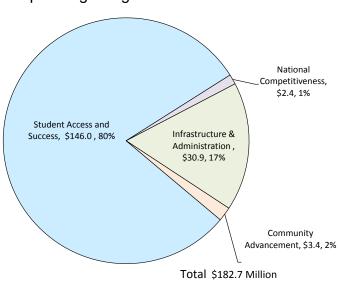


 Operating Budget
 \$ 182.7

 Capital Facilities
 22.5

 Total
 \$ 205.2





FY2019

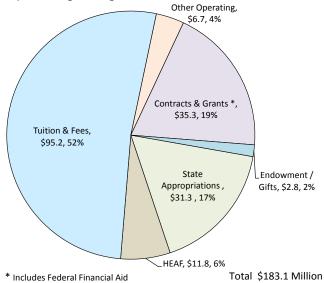
Total Budget

 Operating Budget
 \$ 183.1

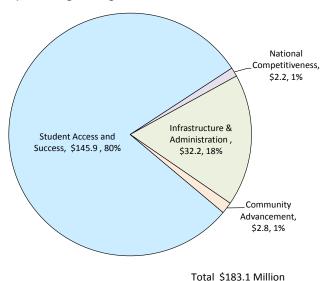
 Capital Facilities
 55.7

 Total
 \$ 238.8

Operating Budget Source of Funds



Operating Budget Use of Funds



UH - Downtown
Revenues FY2015 - FY2019
\$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual	B 2016 Actual	C 2017 Actual	D 2018 idgeted	E 2019 oposed
1	State Appropriations	\$ 27.6	\$ 30.4	\$ 30.5	\$ 31.3	\$ 31.3
2	HEAF	7.4	7.8	11.8	11.8	11.8
3	Tuition & Fees	80.5	86.5	91.2	94.2	95.2
4	Other Operating	7.1	6.7	6.9	7.6	6.7
5	Contracts & Grants *	36.9	36.3	36.5	35.0	35.3
6	Endowment / Gifts	3.6	1.9	1.8	2.8	2.8
7	Total	\$ 163.1	\$ 169.6	\$ 178.7	\$ 182.7	\$ 183.1

^{*} Includes Federal financial aid

UH - Downtown Expenditures FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual		B 2016 Actual		C 2017 Actual		D 2018 Budgeted		E 2019 oposed
1	Student Access and Success	\$	121.5	\$	130.4	\$	133.5	\$	146.0	\$ 145.9
2	National Competitiveness		2.5		2.5		3.4		2.4	2.2
3	Infrastructure & Administration		27.0		28.1		31.4		30.9	32.2
4	Community Advancement		4.3		4.1		4.1		3.4	2.8
5	Total	\$	155.3	\$	165.1	\$	172.4	\$	182.7	\$ 183.1

University of Houston - Downtown FY2019 Operating Budget Expenditures by Function

		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L
	Expenditure Budget	Instruction	Research	Academic Support	Subtotal	Public Service	Student Services	Institutional Support	Physical Plant	Scholarships &	Auxiliary Enterprises	FY 2019 Total	FY 2018 Total
				• •				•	•	•			
1	Cost of Goods Sold	\$ - \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
2	Tenure Track Faculty	23,039,090		278,524	23,317,614	4,200	22,851				36,722	23,381,387	24,401,443
3	Non-Tenure Track Faculty	5,285,105			5,285,105	13,263						5,298,368	5,386,128
4	Adjunct Faculty	4,810,792			4,810,792							4,810,792	4,178,598
5	Graduate Assistant												
6	Exempt Staff	1,050,769	386,986	10,687,467	12,125,222	839,237	2,506,588	7,952,569	634,987		2,223,275	26,281,878	26,898,748
7	Non-Exempt Staff	767,473	74,772	4,211,311	5,053,556	246,891	1,821,609	3,293,830	1,575,367		1,164,048	13,155,301	13,375,340
8	Student Employees	143,069	3,350	685,243	831,662	30,678	390,944	72,894	7,966	590,000	347,703	2,271,847	2,385,801
9	Summer Instruction Salaries	2,620,423			2,620,423							2,620,423	2,534,953
10	Benefits	8,903,761	152,554	4,378,947	13,435,262	319,246	1,411,878	3,756,279	955,827		939,659	20,818,151	20,975,278
11	Subtotal	46,620,482	617,662	20,241,492	67,479,636	1,453,515	6,153,870	15,075,572	3,174,147	590,000	4,711,407	98,638,147	100,136,289
12	Capital			4,858,000	4,858,000		229,310	2,054,639	13,428		20,000	7,175,377	6,496,314
13	M&O	1,207,974	1,506,096	7,326,102	10,040,172	1,305,594	1,461,802	6,148,149	3,962,819		2,773,301	25,691,837	25,137,728
14	Travel & Business Expense	325,360	71,542	422,602	819,504	40,326	46,215	156,328	21,430		466,197	1,550,000	1,450,000
15	Debt Service								2,558,125		691,447	3,249,572	3,247,247
16	Utilities								1,618,786		236,214	1,855,000	2,180,000
17	Scholarship & Fellowship									44,973,148		44,973,148	44,099,641
18	Subtotal	1,533,334	1,577,638	12,606,704	15,717,676	1,345,920	1,737,327	8,359,116	8,174,588	44,973,148	4,187,159	84,494,934	82,610,930
19	Total Expenditure Budget	\$ 48,153,816 \$	2,195,300	32,848,196	\$ 83,197,312	\$ 2,799,435	\$ 7,891,197	\$ 23,434,688	\$ 11,348,735	\$ 45,563,148	\$ 8,900,566	\$ 183,135,081	\$ 182,749,219

University of Houston-Downtown Mission and Goals

Vision

The University of Houston-Downtown will be a premier city university where all students are engaged in high-impact educational experiences and graduate with 21st Century skills.

Mission

The University of Houston-Downtown is a comprehensive four-year university offering bachelor's and selected master's degree programs and providing strong academic and career preparation as well as lifelong learning opportunities. Located in the heart of the city, the University reflects the diversity of the Greater Houston Metropolitan Area and, through its academic programs, engages with the community to address the needs and advance the development of the region. UHD is an inclusive community dedicated to integrating teaching, service, and scholarly research to develop students' talents and prepare them for success in a dynamic global society.

Each of the goals, university priorities, and budgeted resource initiatives outlined in the subsequent narrative correspond to and are summarized in the Appendix A (Allocation of New Resources) and Appendix B (Allocation of HEAF) tables which appear at the end of the narrative section.

UHD Revised Strategic Plan 2017-2020

In 2017, the strategic plan goals were revised with input from faculty, staff, students and administrators. Based on the revised goals and objectives of the current strategic plan, the key performance targets to be achieved by 2020 are:

- Attain a graduation rate of 28%.
- Improve the retention rates in the first year to 75% and second year to 60%.
- Increase enrollment to 15,400 students.
- Offer 10-12 new programs and professional certificates.
- Increase research expenditure to \$4 million.
- Achieve total of \$25 million in external funding.

Overview of UHD's FY2019 Plan and Budget

UHD Progress Card

In 2018 UHD attained an all-time high graduation rate of 20.76 percent and a retention rate of 72.26 percent, despite the fact that many of its students were significantly impacted by Hurricane Harvey. The fact that UHD was able to improve these key metrics is in part attributable to the UHD Harvey Relief Fund, which provided considerable support to UHD's Harvey-impacted students. A total of \$600,000 was raised through the UHD Harvey Relief Fund and through external sources, including the Greater Houston Community Foundation and the Strada Education Network.

In addition, this past year UHD received the UHS Regents Award for Academic Excellence and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's STAR award for its course redesign program and its impact on improving student success. The Coordinating Board also recognized the excellence of UHD's supplemental instruction initiative led by peer mentors and tutors. These two programs are part of UHD's student success

efforts which also includes Be-On-Time Scholarships, proactive advising, student success coaches, mandatory orientation, and faculty mentoring. The record high graduation rate and retention rate reflect the accomplishments of all these programs.

In an effort to provide adults who have been in the workforce with greater access to higher education, UHD has partnered with Houston Community College to develop a competency-based Bachelor of Arts and Applied Science (BAAS) with a concentration in Public Administration and Leadership. This program will allow adult students to accelerate their progress towards the BAAS by applying the skills they acquired in the workforce to meet the degree requirements. In recognition of the fact that this program is the first of its kind in the Houston area offered by a public institution, the Coordinating Board awarded UHD a \$250,000 grant to support the partnership.

FY2019 Funding Sources

In the 'post-admission standards' environment, the University continues to encounter challenges with undergraduate enrollment. In the fall of 2017, the University's enrollment declined 2.3 percent. While flat or declining enrollments present financial difficulties, there appears to be a direct correlation between the more rigorous admission standards and the improving student performance metrics. To address the revenue shortfall attributable to the current enrollment challenges, the University reduced its base budget by 2 percent.

Every year as part of the budget development process, UHD undergoes a careful review of existing expenditures to identify funds that can be reallocated to support institutional priorities. Likewise, each year the University releases a calculated amount of reserves to fund one-time, non-recurring initiatives. Overall, for FY2019 UHD has identified \$6.2 million to address critical strategic and operational needs. The sources of these funds are a Board-approved 4.3 percent tuition/fee rate increase (generated \$3.7 million), \$1.1 million of reallocations, and \$1.4 million of fund balance. Despite the scarcity of new base funds for FY2019, UHD will be committing \$400K of new money to shore up its base budget in areas where it has become overly reliant on one-time dollars. Such fiscal discipline is essential if UHD is to meet the challenges that lie ahead for higher education.

UHD FY2019 Budget Priorities

In order to address the undergraduate enrollment decline, UHD is dedicating over 20 percent of the FY2019 budget, \$1.3 million, to increase transfer enrollment. These funds will allow the University to offer transfer scholarships and to embed joint advisors in community college campuses to work with students who intend to enroll in UHD. This will streamline students' transition from the community college to the University. It will also reduce the number of courses that the student attempt that do not apply toward their Bachelor's degree. In the process, transfer students will incur less debt and graduate in a more timely manner.

UHD Undergraduate Student Access Metrics	Base Year 2007-2008	FY2016-17	FY2017-18
New Transfer Enrollment	1,963	1,948	1,821
Total Undergraduate Enrollment	11,793	14,251	13,919

For FY2019, UHD will build on the momentum it has achieved in improving student success. Approximately, \$1.45 million has been budgeted to increase peer mentors, student support staff, and non-

tenured faculty to ensure course availability. The budget will also allow the University to enhance instructional support facilities and to expand the number of high-impact experiences offered to students.

UHD Undergraduate Student Success Metrics	Base Year 2007-2008	FY2016-17	FY2017-18
FTIC 1st Year Retention Rate	56.00%	66.08%	72.26%
FTIC Graduation Rate	15.42%	15.9%	20.76%
'Be On Time' - Retention Scholarship	N/A	\$1.7 million	\$1.9 million
Number Baccalaureate Degrees Awarded	1,982	2,664	3,177

In terms of national competitiveness, the FY2019 budget will fund five tenure-track positions in areas of high enrollment growth. Over the last four years, the MBA has grown by 10-fold, the BS in Computer Science by 141 percent, and Urban Education by 84 percent. These programs will receive faculty lines as will the Health and Behavior Science program which has grown from 13 students in 2015 to 212 students in 2017, and the Masters in Non-Profit Management which has grown from 23 students in 2013 to 82 students in 2017.

UHD's infrastructure and administration will be enhanced by \$1.9 million in FY2019. Consistent with the UH Systems effort to strengthen its Title IX program, UHD will hire a Title IX Equity and Diversity Officer reporting directly to the President. Academic and student support will receive three additional staff positions. The Technology Teaching and Learning Center will hire a videographer to support online courses and UHD marketing. The infrastructure and administration budget also includes increased cost for flood insurance, maintenance of software licenses, and funds to support professional development.

In addition to the \$6.2 million of new operating resources, UHD also has available \$11.7 million of HEAF to address capital needs in FY2019. One of the most significant long-term HEAF investments is the \$2.5 million currently being used to pay the debt service on the bonds which enabled UHD to purchase 17 acres of land adjacent to its campus. These bond proceeds are also supplementing the state funding received for the construction of a new Science and Technology Building and related Central Utility Plant. The plant will have the capacity to support additional buildings in the future. The University's commitment to debt service is possible because of the progress UHD has made in recent years related to student success and persistence. Moreover, it reflects the University's current optimism and momentum to better realize its mission of serving students across the Houston Metropolitan Area.

The Planning and Budgeting Process

Planning and budgeting at UHD, which is guided by the University of Houston System goals, the UHD Progress Card, and the current UHD Revised Strategic Plan 2017-2020, begins at the department level where staff and faculty in all units identify and prioritize new initiatives. These unit plans are then consolidated and presented to the university's Planning and Budget Development Committee (PBDC) which makes recommendations to the President.

Summary of Reductions, Reallocations and Operating Efficiencies

As mentioned above, UHD reduced its base budget by 2 percent or \$1.7 million. The elimination of vacant positions accounted for 75 percent of the reduction, with maintenance and operations funds accounting for the balance. Faculty positions in low enrollment programs were eliminated, totaling 9.5 FTEs. Reorganization and gains in efficiency allowed units to cut 5.5 staff positions. The exercise required units to carefully review their maintenance and operations budget which provided the opportunity to reevaluate, consolidate and reduce spending.

Reallocations amounted to \$1.1 million. Faculty lines in low producing programs were strategically reinvested in faculty in high-growth disciplines. Vacant staff positions were reassessed in terms of priorities and moved to support the transfer enrollment initiative. Fund balances were budgeted to renovate and refurbish study spaces for students. Unallocated tuition revenue will increase the operational budget for the science labs.

Through an internal reallocation, Facilities Management will add \$250K of needed funds to its Operations and Maintenance budget. These funds will come from the Utilities budget. Utilities funds are being freed up as a result of recent investments in mechanical and electrical infrastructure, which have led to significant cost savings.

Priority 1 - Student Access and Success

Context

With an enrollment target of 2,400 new transfer students by 2020, it is imperative that UHD strengthen its relationships with feeder community colleges. UHD is embedding advisors at community college campuses, encouraging joint admissions, and providing streamlined 2+2 degree maps for each of the majors offered at UHD to students with Associate of Arts (AA) and Associate of Applied Sciences (AAS) degrees. UHD's Nursing program is pioneering a 2² model with the HCC's Coleman College of Health Sciences to offer Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) to be completed at the Coleman College.

Additionally, increased merit and need-based scholarships will be offered to both recruit and retain transfer students. To increase transfer retention, UHD will be piloting a new transfer orientation program which will create academic pathways to workforce careers.

Building on its success in improving First Time in College (FTIC) freshman retention and graduation rates, UHD will use feedback from students to upgrade its 4-day orientation, faculty mentoring, experiential learning offerings and support of students on probation. Advisors will also be given access to a predictive analytics tool- 'Student Success Collaborative'. This tool, along with career assessment, will allow students to better align their choice of a major with their career goals.

Finally, during the year, President Muñoz challenged the university to redouble its efforts to reverse the undergraduate enrollment decline. To that end, he awarded \$100,000 to each of the five colleges to fund initiatives that would increase student recruitment and retention. The Deans then matched the awards, establishing a million dollar pool across the colleges to support innovative enrollment strategies. The project has galvanized the campus, engaging department chairs, program coordinators, faculty, staff and students. The President has led the effort by making presentations to over two dozen local high schools. The responses from prospective students has been enthusiastic, and the president has committed to base fund the \$100,000 for any college that increases their enrollment by 10 percent or more.

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

• Increased Financial Aid (\$1,713,815 Operating Funds)

Approximately 67 percent of UHD students receive some form of financial aid, indicating that financial assistance is a critical component of student success and completion. To address this demand for financial support, UHD has committed to offering FTIC and transfer students an additional \$1.44 million in merit, need-based and retention scholarships. An additional \$134,000 has been allocated to UHD's exemption and waiver programs authorized or mandated by the Texas Legislature (e.g. Hazelwood for Veterans, blind students, etc.). Research shows that students engaged on campus are more likely to succeed. To that end, in FY2019 UHD will invest \$100,000 in a freshman work-study program.

• Increased Enrollment, Retention and Graduation Rates (\$1,867,539 Operating Funds)

UHD plans to invest over \$450,000 in transfer student recruitment by hiring five embedded advisors stationed in community colleges and two transfer advisors to bolster the advising unit. With the completion of two key student success grants, funding will be allocated to sustain the peer mentoring initiative, as well as the male minority initiative that allows UHD to develop and support cohorts of young men of color who are most susceptible to academic attrition.

To ensure course availability, over \$300,000 has been budgeted for adjuncts, summer instruction and full-time non-tenure track faculty. Included in the last item is a lecturer position to assist in the development and implementation of a competency–based Bachelor of Arts and Applied Sciences (BAAS) with a concentration in Applied Public Administration and Leadership. Four additional staff will be hired to support course assessment, the new Nursing program, online instruction and graduate studies.

To enhance the University infrastructure support of student success, \$480,000 of operating funds will be spent on the completion of the student information system, refurbishing of student study areas and the expansion of science and technology lab operations to support undergraduate research.

- Recruiting/Enrollment Services (\$975,000 HEAF)
 - HEAF funds will be used to complete the conversion of the student information system (\$575,000), as well as the implementation of an EAB tool called 'Student Success Collaborative' a predictive analytics program (\$160,000). Study area spaces will be built to support the growing number of learning communities at UHD, including honors, early college, male minority, and community engagement (\$200,000).
- Library Support (\$2,240,000 HEAF)
 In responding to student utilization trends, in the coming year the library will spend 80 percent of its HEAF budget providing students access to digital databases and journal subscriptions. The remaining 20 percent will cover the purchase of books, e-books, videos, and recordings.
- Expand Academic Facilities and Equipment (\$1,468,750 HEAF)
 Approximately \$1.2 million will be used to upgrade computer labs, equipment in presentation classrooms and event rooms. Additional funds will be used to renovate multi-purpose rooms, classrooms, labs, and offices for faculty and staff.
- Accommodate Continued Growth (\$2,742,500 HEAF)
 In FY2017, UHD issued \$37 million in Consolidated Revenue Bonds (CRB) to fund the acquisition of land and to supplement the Science & Technology (S&T) Building/Central Utility Plant project. In 2019, \$2,552,500 will be spent on the debt service of the CRB.

The new S&T Building will drive growth and academic excellence in the STEM fields. In addition to providing a site for the S&T Building, the acquired property (and utility plant) will enable the planned Student Wellness and Success Center, which will help UHD establish a greater 'sense of place' for its students, which will support retention efforts. Finally, there is a placeholder on the acquired property for an additional academic building, which will be needed to accommodate future growth.

Investment of FY 2019 Resources in Student Access and Success Initiatives

	Operating \$s	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Increasing Financial Aid	\$1,713,815		\$1,713,815
Increasing Enrollment, Retention and Graduation Rates	\$1,867,539		\$1,867,539
Recruiting/Enrollment Services		\$975,000	\$975,000
Library Support		\$2,240,000	\$2,240,000
Expand Academic Facilities and Equipment		\$1,468,750	\$1,468,750
Accommodate Continued Growth		\$2,742,500	\$2,742,500
Total	\$3,581,354	\$7,426,250	\$11,007,604

Priority 2 - National Competitiveness

Context

A highly qualified faculty is vital for UHD to achieve its goals of improving student success rates and equipping graduates with 21st Century skills. Faculty are the backbone of the UHD community "dedicated to integrating teaching, service, and scholarly research to develop students' talents and prepare them for success in a dynamic global society." To maintain faculty credentials, an appropriate ratio of full-time vs. part-time faculty, and course coverage, as recommended by SACSCOC, UHD is strategically hiring four new tenure/tenure-track positions. These positions will support fast-growing undergraduate and graduate programs in Computer Science, Urban Education, Management, Health and Behavioral Science and Non-Profit Management.

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

- Faculty Recruitment and Retention (\$604,548 Operating funds)

 National searches for new tenure/tenure-track positions will be conducted in FY2019. Additionally, to support new faculty and to promote research and scholarship, funds to increase internal grants is being requested.
- Facilities and Technology (\$205,000 HEAF)
 HEAF is being provided in FY2019 to enable the new Science & Technology Building to achieve the coveted LEED Gold certification and to buy new equipment for the Natural Science, Computer Science and Engineering Technology Labs.

Investment of FY 2019 Resources in National Competitiveness Initiatives

	Operating \$s	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Faculty Recruitment and Retention	\$604,548		\$604,548
Facilities and Technology		\$205,000	\$205,000
Total	\$604,548	\$205,000	\$809,548

Priority 3 - Infrastructure and Administration

Context

To maintain an environment conducive to student success, the University must invest in its infrastructure and be efficient in its administrative practices. These infrastructure and administrative investments are generally in the areas of personnel, automation, plant, technology, security, and general administration.

UHD continues to operate with a low level of staff support, so every year an effort is made to add positions in the areas of most critical need. For FY2019 UHD will be adding a full-time Title IX Coordinator, a Video Production Specialist to support both the instructional efforts and the marketing/communications unit, and three administrative support positions in the Academic and Student Affairs division.

Beyond the new positions, HEAF funds will be provided to address planned maintenance needs and renovation, and to maintain UHD's technology environment.

FY 2019 Budget Initiatives

- Recruit/Retain Highly Qualified Staff (\$90,408 Operating Funds)
 In a year where funding is unavailable to support pay raises, it is important that steps be taken to support staff in other ways. To this end, additional funds will be provided for the existing Staff Tuition Reimbursement Program, small stipends will be provided for the officers serving on Staff Council, some funds will be provided to the Employment Services unit to support staff talent development and, most notably, \$50,000 will be used to support a President's Leadership Academy to help develop the staff and faculty leaders of tomorrow.
- Ongoing Physical Plant Maintenance and Upgrades (\$250,000 Operating Funds, \$1,725,000 HEAF)
 Through an internal reallocation, Facilities Management will add \$250K of needed funds to its Operations & Maintenance budget. These funds will come from the Utilities budget. UHD is continuing to invest a sizable portion of its additional HEAF (for the 2016-2025 cycle) in plant maintenance. Some of these investments (new high-efficiency cooling towers, upgrading of digital controls for HVAC) are contributing directly to the aforementioned utilities savings.
- Ongoing Technology Maintenance and Upgrades (\$391,615 Operating Funds, \$2,070,000 HEAF)
 The technology on which the University depends for its instructional and administrative operations must be upgraded and/or replaced in a systematic manner. In FY2019, UHD will allocate funds to cover the increasing cost of software licensing/hardware maintenance agreements, continue with its well-established Desktop PC refresh program, upgrade servers and network infrastructure, expand storage capacity, and add a Video Production Specialist position in IT.
- Providing Campus Safety/Security (\$181,000 HEAF)
 For FY2019 there will be several initiatives to further enhance campus safety and security. Along with the annual addition of a police vehicle, capital funds are being provided to ensure that the expanding PD Data Center is kept current. Funds are also being provided for the purchase of six mobile data terminals for PD vehicles, which will enable UHD officers to be more effective while in the field. An exciting new Police initiative for FY2019 will be the addition of two Segway vehicles, which are ideally suited for UHD's dense urban campus. Lastly, funds are being provided for the purchase of Tasers, now that a UHS policy governing usage has been developed under the guidance of the UHS AVP for Police Operations.

• General Administration and Operations (\$1,177,745 Operating Funds, \$145,627 HEAF) In the current environment it is increasingly important that universities demonstrate a strong commitment to compliance with Title IX of the HEA. For FY2019 UHD will be adding a full-time Title IX Officer. The University will also add three administrative support positions, Department Business Administrators in both the newly created department of History, Humanities, and Languages (HHL) and the department of Criminal Justice/Social Work (CJ/SW), and a Financial Asst II in the Student Activities unit. An increase in general administrative costs for FY2019 comes via the UHS Service Charge, which increases by over \$750K primarily to support the consolidation of IT Security operations. Property insurance premiums have also risen post-Harvey.

Investment of FY 2019 Resources in University Infrastructure and Administration

	Operating \$s	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Recruit/Retain Highly Qualified Staff	\$90,408	-	\$90,408
Ongoing Physical Plant Maintenance and Upgrades	\$250,000	\$1,725,000	\$1,975,000
Ongoing Technology Maintenance and Upgrades	\$391,615	\$2,070,000	\$2,461,615
Provide Campus Security	-	\$181,000	\$181,000
General Administration and Operations	\$1,177,745	\$145,627	\$1,323,372
Total	\$1,909,768	\$4,121,627	\$6,031,395

Priority 4 - Community Advancement

Context

UHD continues to build on its strength in Community Advancement, which has been recognized nationally with the Carnegie Foundation's Community Engagement Classification. Students participate in both curricular and co-curricular community engagement activities on- and off-campus. Approximately, 1000 students participated in community engagement activities supported by more than 125 faculty and staff.

Also, in FY2017, University Advancement had a banner year raising over \$13 million. Moving forward, the Division of Advancement and External Relations continues its outreach, raising UHD's recognition in the greater Houston community.

FY2019 Budget Initiatives

• Increase Marketing Staff (\$103,820 Operating Funds)

A full-time photographer/videographer is requested by University Advancement and External Relations. In FY2018, a temporary professional photographer provided services, allowing the Division to support its efforts to market, brand and promote the institution with professional imagery. The Division is requesting to fund this position permanently to continue to manage marketing and branding in-house.

Investment of FY 2019- Resources in Community Advancement Initiatives

	Operating \$s	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Increase Marketing Staff	\$103,820		\$103,820
Total	\$103,820		\$103,820

University of Houston-Downtown Appendix A - Allocation of New FY 2019 Resources

	Revenue Changes	A
	Appropriations Bill	
1	General Revenue	\$ 26,809
2	Subtotal General Revenue	26,809
	Tuition and Fees	
3	Consolidated Tuition and Fees	3,674,097
4	Enrollment Increase/(Decrease)	 (1,740,158)
5	Subtotal Tuition and Fees	 1,933,939
	Other	
6	Fund Balance	 1,359,328
7	Subtotal Other	 1,359,328
8	Total Net Revenue	\$ 3,320,076

	Reallocations/Reductions	В
1	University-wide Budget Reduction (2%)	\$ (1,740,158)
2	Reallocations - ASA and A&F	(1,139,256)
3	Subtotal - Reallocations/Reductions	\$ (2,879,414)

	Priority/Initiative Allocations	С
	Priority 1. Student Access and Success	
4	Financial Aid	\$ 1,713,815
5	Retention & Graduation Rates	 1,867,539
6	Subtotal - Student Access and Success	 3,581,354
	Priority 2. National Competitiveness	
7	Faculty Recruitment and Retention	604,548
8	Subtotal - National Competitiveness	 604,548
9 10 11 12 13	Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration Recruit/Retain Highly Qualified Staff Physical Plant Maint. & Upgrades Technology Maint. & Upgrades General Administration & Operations Subtotal - University Infrastructure & Administration	 90,408 250,000 391,615 1,177,745 1,909,768
14 15 16	Priority 4. Community Advancement Community Awareness Subtotal - Community Advancement Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	 103,820 103,820 6,199,490
17	Total Net Reallocations and New Allocations	\$ 3,320,076

University of Houston-Downtown Appendix B - Allocation of FY 2019 HEAF

FY19 Allocation	
HEAF	\$ 11,752,877

<u>HEAF</u>	
\$	975,000
	2,240,000
	1,468,750
	2,742,500
\$	7,426,250
	205,000
\$	205,000
	1,725,000
	2,070,000
	181,000
	145,627
\$	4,121,627
\$	11,752,877
	\$

Appendix C - Projected Expenditure of Scholarships and Grants

	FY2018	FY2019
TEXAS Grant	\$ 6,433,055	\$ 6,500,000
Texas Public Education Grants (TPEG)	1,957,792	1,982,352
Designated Tuition - Scholarship Set-Asides	6,064,268	6,384,157
Institutional Scholarships		
UHD endowed scholarship funds:		
Scholarship Match - Jeff Davis program	8,000	1,000
AMP Scholarship	70,000	70,000
Red Rose Scholarships funded through endowments	74,563	73,534
All other UHD endowed scholarship funds	472,822	484,440
Subtotal Institutional Scholarships	\$ 625,385	\$ 628,974
UHD portion of shared UH System scholarship endowments	38,859	36,410
Autrey, Cullen Leadership, Cullinan, Int'l Paper, Enron		
Endowed scholarships held at the UH Foundation	126,800	124,050
Dykes, A/B, Engel, Wood & Hearst-UHD, Hugh Roy Cullen-UHS		
Non-Endowed Scholarships		
B-on-Time Scholarships	1,522,696	1,522,696
Red Rose Scholarships	437	1,466
Deans' Transfer Scholarships	40,000	40,000
Merit Scholarship Funds	450,000	550,000
Scholars Academy Scholarships	320,000	320,000
100 Club Scholarships	160,000	180,000
All other UHD non-endowed scholarship funds	472,202	590,504
Subtotal Non-Endowed Scholarships	\$ 2,965,335	\$ 3,204,666
Total	\$ 18,211,494	\$ 18,860,609

Note: UHD expects to process approximately \$25.9 million in PELL, SEOG, and CWSP grants in FY2019.

Table 1 - Sources & Uses (\$ in Millions)

		A		В	\mathbf{C}		D		E	F		G
Operating & Restricted Budget	Hi	storical				9	Current					New
	F	Y2017		Change		FY2018			Chang	e		FY2019
	I	Budget	I	Oollars	Percent		Budget	D	ollars	Percent		Budget
Source of Funds												
1 State Appropriations	\$	30.7	\$	0.7	2.2%	\$	31.3	\$	0.0	0.0%	\$	31.3
2 HEAF		8.0		0.7	9.3%		8.7		0.7	8.4%		9.5
3 Tuition & Fees		90.3		3.9	4.3%		94.2		1.0	1.0%		95.2
4 Other Operating		8.5		2.1	24.8%		10.7		(1.6)	-15.4%		9.0
5 Contracts & Grants		38.8		(3.7)	-9.7%		35.0		0.3	0.9%		35.3
6 Endowment Income/Gifts		2.9		(0.0)	-1.4%		2.8		(0.0)	-0.2%		2.8
7 Total Sources	\$	179.1	\$	3.6	2.0%	\$	182.7	\$	0.4	0.2%	\$	183.1
Use of Funds by Object												
8 Salaries and Wages - Faculty	\$	34.9	\$	1.6	4.5%	\$	36.5	\$	(0.4)	-1.1%	\$	36.1
9 Salaries and Wages - Staff		40.7		2.2	5.4%		42.9		(1.1)	-2.7%		41.7
10 Benefits		19.9		1.1	5.7%		21.0		(0.2)	-1.0%		20.8
11 M&O		27.2		(0.9)	-3.2%		26.3		0.9	3.4%		27.2
12 Capital		6.6		(0.1)	-1.5%		6.5		0.7	10.5%		7.2
13 Scholarships		46.9		(2.8)	-6.1%		44.1		0.9	2.0%		45.0
14 Debt Service		0.7		2.5	365.0%		3.2		0.0	0.1%		3.2
15 Utilities		2.2		(0.0)	0.0%		2.2		(0.3)	-14.9%		1.9
17 Total Uses	\$	179.1	\$	3.6	2.0%	\$	182.7	\$	0.4	0.2%	\$	183.1
Capital Facilities Budget												
Source of Funds												
18 HEAF	\$	3.8	\$	(0.7)	-19.4%	\$	3.0	\$	(0.7)	-24.2%	\$	2.3
19 Bonds		-		14.5			14.5		26.7	183.5%		41.2
21 Other		0.3		0.9	304.9%		1.2		0.1	7.0%		1.2
22 HEAF Bond Proceeds/Instit Funds		2.0		1.7	87.4%		3.7		7.3	193.5%		11.0
23 Total Sources	\$	6.0	\$	16.4	271.8%	\$	22.5	\$	33.2	147.8%	\$	55.7
Use of Funds by Object												
24 Construction	\$	2.0	\$	16.3	815.0%	\$	18.3	\$	33.9	185.2%	\$	52.2
25 Major Rehabilitation	'	4.0		0.1	3.4%		4.2		(0.7)	-15.6%	·	3.5
26 Acquisitions		-		_			_		-			-
27 Total Uses	\$	6.0	\$	16.4	271.8%	\$	22.5	\$	33.2	147.8%	\$	55.7
Total Operating, Restricted and	<u>Capit</u>	al Budge	<u>t</u>									
28	\$	185.2	\$	20.1	10.8%	\$	205.2	\$	33.6	16.4%	\$	238.8

Table 2 - Operations

Source of Funds			FY2018	ĺ	Chang	e		FY2019	
State General Revenue Appropriations Formula Funding \$24,483,438 \$2,6810 \$0.1% \$24,55 \$25,610 \$10 \$0.0% \$2.25 \$25,65			Budget		0		Budget		
State General Revenue Appropriations Formula Tunding \$ 24,483,438 \$ 26,810 0.15 \$ 24,55									
Formula Funding \$ 24,483,488 \$ 26,810 0.1% \$ 24,51									
Special Items	** *								
State Benefits Appropriation	<u> </u>	\$		\$			\$	24,510,248	
Decicated Appropriations-TX CWS/License Plate 97.466 (4.966) 5.1% 5.1					` '			264,960	
Subtotal State General Revenue Appropriations 31,328,356 11,168 0.0% 31,31					, , ,			6,471,816	
Tuition and Fees								92,500	
Statutory & Graduate Premium 20,167,477 (81,429) -0.4% 20,08 HEAF 11,752,877 (81,429) -0.4% 20,08 HEAF 11,752,877 (81,429) -0.4% 20,08 Fund Balance 30,000 3,000 10,0% -3.3 Subtotal General Funds 63,578,710 (47,261) -0.1% 63,53 Designated Tuition and Fees	Subtotal State General Revenue Appropriations		31,328,356		11,168	0.0%		31,339,524	
Subtoral Tuition and Fees 20,167,477 (81,429) 0.4% 20,000 EA,578 11,752,877 Income on State Treasury Deposits 30,000 3,000 10,0% 3,300 30,000 20,000 6,7% 33,300 30,000 20,000 6,7% 33,300 30,000 20,000 6,7% 63,550 20,000 20,000 6,7% 63,550 20,000 20,000 20,000 6,7% 63,550 20,00	Tuition and Fees								
HEAP	Statutory & Graduate Premium		20,167,477					20,086,048	
Income on State Treasury Deposits 30,000 3,000 10,0% 3,000	Subtotal Tuition and Fees		20,167,477		(81,429)	-0.4%		20,086,048	
Fund Balance 300,000 20,000 6.7% 6.35 Subtotal General Funds 63,578,710 (47,261) -0.1% 63,55 Designated Tuttion - General 47,474,857 2,508,396 5.3% 49,96 Designated Tuttion - Differential 4,986,406 (799,500) -16.0% 4.18 Library Fee 2,071,973 (42,206) -2.0% 2.00 Technology Fee 5,315,647 (114,581) -2.2% 5.2 Major/Department/Class Fees 9,188,361 (116,689) -1.3% 9,00 Subtotal Tuttion and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2.1% 70,48 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17.0% 1.5 Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2.0% 5.5 Endowment Income 312,898 (4,150) -1.3% 30 Contracts/Grants/ Gifts 40,535 (10,535) -26,0% 3.3 Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) -29,6% 1.8 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28,1% 2.7 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,11 Auxiliary Enterprises Sudent Service Fee 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,4 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,2 Other Student Fees 6,169,307 (287,387) -4.7% 5.88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 -1.2% 1,6 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 -2.2% 77 Fund Balance 30,9812 266,834 86,1% 5.5 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 14,990,2251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,5 Interfund Transfer (4,179,03) 652,000 -15,6% (3,5) Total Current Operating Funds 14,990,2251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,5 Total Survect Operating Funds 44,913,188 9,2,870 -10,1% 1,0% (3,5) Total Survect Operating Funds 14,990,31 659,300 -15,6% (3,5) Total Survect Operating Funds 14,990,31	HEAF		11,752,877					11,752,87	
Subtotal General Funds	Income on State Treasury Deposits		30,000		3,000	10.0%		33,000	
Designated Tuition and Fees	Fund Balance		300,000		20,000	6.7%		320,000	
Tuition and Fees Designated Tuition - General 47,474,857 2,508,396 5,3% 49,90 Designated Tuition - Differential 4,986,406 (799,500) -16,0% 4,18 Library Fee 2,071,973 (42,206) -2,0% 2,00 Technology Fee 5,315,647 (114,581) -2,2% 5,20 Major/Department/Class Fees 9,168,361 (116,689) -1,3% 9,00 Subtotal Tuition and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2,1% 70,45 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17,0% 11 11,000 11,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,	Subtotal General Funds		63,578,710		(47,261)	-0.1%		63,531,449	
Tuition and Fees Designated Tuition - General 47,474,857 2,508,396 5,3% 49,90 Designated Tuition - Differential 4,986,406 (799,500) -16,0% 4,18 Library Fee 2,071,973 (42,206) -2,0% 2,00 Technology Fee 5,315,647 (114,581) -2,2% 5,20 Major/Department/Class Fees 9,168,361 (116,689) -1,3% 9,00 Subtotal Tuition and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2,1% 70,45 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17,0% 11 11,000 11,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 10,000 2,0% 55 11,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,000 2,0% 50,000 10,	Designated								
Designated Tuition - General 47,474,857 2,508,396 5,3% 49,9% Designated Tuition - Differential 4,986,406 (799,500) -16.0% 4,18 Library Fe 2,071,973 (42,206) -2.0% 5,20 Technology Fee 5,315,647 (114,581) 2.2% 5,20 Major/Department/Class Fees 9,168,361 (116,689) -1.3% 9,00 Subtotal Tuition and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2.1% 70,42 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17.0% 11 Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2.0% 55 Endowment Income 312,898 (4,150) -1.3% 33 Contracts / Grants / Gifts 40,535 (10,535) -26.0% 32 Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) -29,6% 1,8 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28,1% 2,7 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,16 Auxiliary Enterprises									
Designated Tuition - Differential 4,986,406 (799,500) -16.0% 4.11 Library Fee 2,071,973 (42,206) -2.0% 2.00 Technology Fee 5,315,647 (114,581) -2.2% 5.20 Major/Department/Class Fees 9,188,361 (116,689) -1.3% 9.00 Subtotal Tuition and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2.1% 70.43 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17.0% 17.0% Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2.0% 5.5 Endowment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2.0% 5.5 Endowment Income on Silla,898 (4,150) -1.3% 3.3 Contracts / Grants / Gifts 40,535 (10,535) -26.0% 1.8 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28.1% 2.7 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76.10 Auxiliary Enterprises			45 45 4 0 55		2 700 201	- a.,		40.000.00	
Library Fee 2,071,973 (42,206) 2,0% 2,00 Technology Fee 5,315,647 (114,581) 2,2% 5,20 Major/Department/Class Fees 9,168,361 (116,689) -1,3% 9,00 Subtotal Tuition and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2,1% 70,45 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17,0% 11 Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2,0% 55 Condownent Income 312,898 (4,150) -1,3% 30 Contracts / Grants / Gifts 40,535 (10535) -26,0% 13 Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) -29,6% 1,85 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28,1% 2,75 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0,6% 76,10 Contracts / Grants /	e e							49,983,25	
Technology Fee 5,315,647 (114,581) -2,2% 5,20 Major/Department/Class Fees 9,168,361 (116,689) -1,3% 9,00 Subtotal Tuition and Fees 66,017,244 1,435,420 -2,1% 70,44 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17,0% 1.1 Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2,0% 5.5	E		4,986,406		(799,500)	-16.0%		4,186,90	
Major/Department/Class Fees 9,168,361 (116,689) -1.3% 9.05 Subtotal Tuition and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2.1% 70.4 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17.0% 15.5 Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2.0% 55.5 Endowment Income 312,898 (4,150) -1.3% 3.3 Contracts/Grants/Gifts 40,535 (10,535) -26,0% 3.3 Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) -29.6% 1,85 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28.1% 2,75 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,10 Auxiliary Enterprises Student Fees 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,42 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,2 Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4,7% 22 Subtotal Student Fees 61,69,307 (2			2,071,973					2,029,76	
Subtotal Tuition and Fees 69,017,244 1,435,420 2.1% 70,45 Indirect Cost 166,911 (28,327) -17.0% 155 Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2.0% 555 Endowment Income 312,898 (4,150) -1.3% 30 Contracts / Grants / Gifts 40,535 (10,535) -26.0% 1.3 Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) -29,6% 1.8 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28.1% 2.75 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,10 Auxiliary Enterprises			5,315,647		(114,581)	-2.2%		5,201,06	
Indirect Cost	Major/Department/Class Fees		9,168,361		(116,689)	-1.3%		9,051,67	
Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds 510,000 10,000 2.0% 52,000 10,000	Subtotal Tuition and Fees		69,017,244		1,435,420	2.1%		70,452,66	
Endowment Income	Indirect Cost		166,911		(28,327)	-17.0%		138,58	
Contracts / Grants / Gifts 40,535 (10,535) -26.0% 3.25 Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) -29,6% 1.85 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28.1% 2,75 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,10 Auxiliary Enterprises Student Fees Student Service Fee 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,42 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,2 Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4.7% 2.8 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 -287,887 4.7% 5.8 Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 7.6 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 5 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -14,96 14,85 <td>Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds</td> <td></td> <td>510,000</td> <td></td> <td>10,000</td> <td>2.0%</td> <td></td> <td>520,00</td>	Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds		510,000		10,000	2.0%		520,00	
Contracts / Grants / Gifts Gifts Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) 2-9,6% 1.85 Fund Balance 3.885,804 (1,090,094) -28.1% 2.75 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,10 Auxiliary Enterprises Student Fees Student Service Fee 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,42 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,21 Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4.7% 2.88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 -1.6% 5.88 Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 7.6 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 5.5 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,90 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,52 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15,6% (3,5) Total Sources \$144,913,188 \$92,870 0.19 \$145,000 Use of Funds by Object Salaries and Wages \$77,974,447 \$(1,539,682) -2.0% \$76,45 Salaries and Wages \$77,974,447 \$(1,539,682) -2.0% \$76,45 Salaries and Wages \$77,974,447 \$(1,539,682) 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7.17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,45 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,45 Scholarships 2,180,000 (325,000) -14,9% 3,22 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14,9% 1,85 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14,9% 1,85 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14,9% 1,85 Salaries and Vages 3,240,000 3,250,000 -14,9% 3,22 Utilities 2,180,000 3,250,000 -14,9% 1,85 Recreation and Recre	Endowment Income		312.898		(4.150)	-1.3%		308,74	
Self Supporting Organizations/Others 2,634,030 (778,630) -29.6% 1,85 Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28.1% 2,75 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,10 Auxiliary Enterprises Student Fees Student Service Fee 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,42 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,22 Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4.7% 22 Subtotal Student Fees 6,169,307 (287,387) -4.7% 5,88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 (25,000) -3.2% 77 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 55 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 49,992,251 (559,130) -0.5% 8,9 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.5% 8,9 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% 3,55 Total Sources \$77,974,					,			30,000	
Fund Balance 3,885,804 (1,090,094) -28.1% 2,75 Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,100 Auxiliary Enterprises								1,855,400	
Subtotal Designated Funds 76,567,422 (466,316) -0.6% 76,10	11 0 0							2,795,71	
Student Fees Student Service Fee 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,42 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,22 Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4.7% 22 Subtotal Student Fees 6,169,307 (287,387) -4.7% 5,88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 -25,000 -3.2% 76 Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 76 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 5 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,55 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0%								76,101,10	
Student Fees Student Service Fee 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,42 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,22 Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4.7% 22 Subtotal Student Fees 6,169,307 (287,387) -4.7% 5,88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 -25,000 -3.2% 76 Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 76 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 5 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,55 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0%									
Student Service Fee 4,703,985 (277,162) -5.9% 4,42 Recreation and Wellness Center 1,232,322 (21,225) -1.7% 1,21 Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4.7% 22 Subtotal Student Fees 6,169,307 (287,387) -4.7% 5,88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 (25,000) -3.2% 76 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 55 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 55 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,55 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital	· -								
Recreation and Wellness Center									
Other Student Fees 233,000 11,000 4.7% 22 Subtotal Student Fees 6,169,307 (287,387) -4.7% 5,88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 -1,67 -1,67 Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 76 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 55 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,55 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,55 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4,426,82</td>								4,426,82	
Subtotal Student Fees 6,169,307 (287,387) -4.7% 5,88 Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 1,67 Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 76 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 5 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,53 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,52 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,55 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000)								1,211,09	
Sales & Service - Parking 1,675,000 1,675 Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 76 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 57 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,52 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object Salaries and Wages \$ 77,974,447 \$ (1,539,682) -2.0% \$ 76,43 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85								244,00	
Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other 792,000 (25,000) -3.2% 76 Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 57 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,52 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85	Subtotal Student Fees		, ,		(287,387)	-4.7%		5,881,92	
Fund Balance 309,812 266,834 86.1% 57 Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,52 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85	Sales & Service - Parking		1,675,000					1,675,00	
Subtotal Auxiliary Funds 8,946,119 (45,553) -0.5% 8,96 Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,55 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,52 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 77,974,447 \$ (1,539,682) -2.0% \$ 76,43 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85	Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other		792,000		(25,000)	-3.2%		767,00	
Total Current Operating Funds 149,092,251 (559,130) -0.4% 148,53 Interfund Transfer (4,179,063) 652,000 -15.6% (3,52 Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object Salaries and Wages \$ 77,974,447 \$ (1,539,682) -2.0% \$ 76,43 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85	Fund Balance		309,812		266,834	86.1%		576,64	
Interfund Transfer	Subtotal Auxiliary Funds		8,946,119		(45,553)	-0.5%		8,900,56	
Interfund Transfer	Total Current Operating Funds		149,092,251		(559,130)	-0.4%		148,533,12	
Total Sources \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00 Use of Funds by Object \$ 77,974,447 \$ (1,539,682) -2.0% \$ 76,43 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,57 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85			(4.179.063)		652,000	-15.6%		(3,527,06	
Salaries and Wages \$ 77,974,447 \$ (1,539,682) -2.0% \$ 76,43 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,55 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85		\$		\$			\$	145,006,058	
Salaries and Wages \$ 77,974,447 \$ (1,539,682) -2.0% \$ 76,43 Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,55 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85									
Benefits 20,787,884 (211,931) -1.0% 20,55 M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85	* *	Φ.	55 054 445		(1.500.600)	2.00/	ф	56 404 56	
M&O 23,389,119 893,802 3.8% 24,28 Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85	_	\$		\$			\$	76,434,76	
Capital 6,496,314 679,063 10.5% 7,17 Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85			20,787,884		(211,931)			20,575,95	
Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,83	M&O		23,389,119		893,802	3.8%		24,282,92	
Scholarships 10,838,177 594,293 5.5% 11,43 Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,83	Capital		6,496,314		679,063	10.5%		7,175,37	
Debt Service 3,247,247 2,325 0.1% 3,24 Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85								11,432,47	
Utilities 2,180,000 (325,000) -14.9% 1,85	•							3,249,57	
								1,855,000	
Total Uses \$ 144,913,188 \$ 92,870 0.1% \$ 145,00		ф.		đ			ф	1,855,000	

University of Houston-Downtown Table 3 - Restricted

	FY2018	Chang	FY2019	
	Budget	Dollars	Percent	Budget
Source of Funds				_
Restricted				
Contracts and Grants				
Research	\$ 2,889,515	\$ (4,999)	-0.2%	\$ 2,884,516
Financial Aid	32,120,680	303,320	0.9%	32,424,000
Gifts	1,328,800	10,250	0.8%	1,339,050
Endowment Income	757,682	(3,276)	-0.4%	754,406
Other Restricted	506,210	(3,848)	-0.8%	502,362
Total Current Operating Funds	37,602,887	301,447	0.8%	37,904,334
Interfund Transfer	233,144	(8,455)	-3.6%	224,689
Total Sources	\$ 37,836,031	\$ 292,992	0.8%	\$ 38,129,023
Use of Funds by Object				
Salaries and Wages	\$ 1,385,393	\$ (162)	0.0%	\$ 1,385,231
Benefits	238,385	3,813	1.6%	242,198
M&O	2,950,789	10,127	0.3%	2,960,916
Scholarships	33,261,464	279,214	0.8%	33,540,678
Total Uses	\$ 37,836,031	\$ 292,992	0.8%	\$ 38,129,023

5.19

Table 4 - Capital Projects

	Project Expenditures					Funded From											
		Project		FY2019	F	uture Year	T	otal Project				Revenue					
	1	to Date (1)		Budget		Budgets		Budget		HEAF		Bonds		Gifts			Other
New Construction																	
STEM Building	\$	20,286,641	\$	52,213,359	\$	3,000,000	\$	75,500,000	\$	-	\$	75,500,000	\$		-	\$	_
Subtotal New Construction	\$	20,286,641	\$	52,213,359	\$	3,000,000	\$	75,500,000	\$	-	\$	75,500,000	\$		-	\$	
Major Repairs and Rehabilitation																	
Projects Budgeted Annually																	
Capital Renewal/Capital Improvement	\$	-	\$	1,469,375	\$	-	\$	1,469,375	\$	1,469,375	\$	-	\$		-	\$	-
Renovations/Adaptations				250,000				250,000		250,000							
Major Technology Project																	
PeopleSoft Student		2,785,370		1,807,688				4,593,058		1,621,129							2,971,929
Subtotal Major Repairs & Rehabilitation	\$	2,785,370	\$	3,527,063	\$		\$	6,312,433	\$	3,340,504	\$		\$		-	\$	2,971,929
Total	\$	23,072,011	\$	55,740,422	\$	3,000,000	\$	81,812,433	\$	3,340,504	\$	75,500,000	\$		-	\$	2,971,929

⁽¹⁾ Project expenditures to date, estimated through August 31, 2018

Table 5 - Number of Full-Time Equivalent Positions

	FY2018	Chan	FY2019		
Employee Classification	Budget	FTE	Percent	Budget	
Faculty	296	(9)	-3.0%	287	
Part-time Faculty	246	27	11.0%	273	
Dec 6 1 64 - 66	272	(6)	1 60/	366	
Professional Staff	372	(6)	-1.6%	366	
Classified Staff	306	(7)	-2.3%	299	
201122000000000000000000000000000000000		(,)	,	_,,	
Temporary Staff	155	(9)	-5.8%	146	
Total	1,375	(4)	-0.3%	1,371	

University of Houston-Downtown Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount, and FTE

	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY19 vs FY18
Samuel of Carl La Harris	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Change
Semester Credit Hours						
Lower Division	138,524	122,528	111,803	119,300	109,538	(9,762)
Upper Division	168,029	171,118	172,233	166,586	168,759	2,173
Masters	10,960	20,723	27,585	26,263	27,808	1,545
Total	317,513	314,369	311,621	312,149	306,105	(6,044)
Semester Credit Hours-On/Off	Campus					
On Campus	209,936	199,331	195,484	197,934	192,020	(5,914)
Off Campus	107,577	115,038	116,137	114,215	114,085	(130)
Total	317,513	314,369	311,621	312,149	306,105	(6,044)
Fall Headcount	14,436	14,255	14,245	14,154	13,992	(162)
Fall FTE	9,569	9,216	9,029	9,151	8,869	(282)

University of Houston-Downtown Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fee

	FY2018		1 -	Chang		FY2019	
		Budget		Dollars	Percent		Budget
Sources							
Current Year Appropriations	\$	4,741,985	\$	(278,162)	-5.9%	\$	4,463,823
Remissions/Exemptions	φ	(38,000)	φ	1,000	-2.6%	ψ	(37,000)
Other Income		302,500		7,000	2.3%		309,500
Budgeted Fund Balance		115,328		198,117	171.8%		313,445
Total Sources	\$	5,121,813	\$	(72,045)	-1.4%	\$	5,049,768
Total Sources	Ψ	3,121,013	Ψ	(72,043)	-1.470	Ψ	3,042,700
Allocations							
Banner Financial Aid Maintenance	\$	14,000	\$	_	0.0%	\$	14,000
Bayou Review	Ψ	10,500	1	(835)	-8.0%	Ψ	9,665
Call Center		200,305		(1,567)	-0.8%		198,738
Campus Activities Board		28,476		(876)	-3.1%		27,600
Campus Information Center		71,400		9,206	12.9%		80,606
Career Services		500,499		(5,908)	-1.2%		494,591
Center for Student Diversity, Equity and Inclusion		60,344		237	0.4%		60,581
Clubs and Organizations		90,033		231	0.4%		90.033
Conference and Events		163,151		-	0.0%		163,151
Disabled Student Services		18,308		(308)	-1.7%		18,000
Drama Production		46,025		(308)	0.0%		46,025
				423			,
Enrollment Management/Services		107,530			0.4%		107,953
Financial Aid Office First & Second Year Retention		993,761		3,785	0.4%		997,546
		120,686		475	0.4%		121,161
Food Market		255 400		48,000	2.00/		48,000
Graduation/Diplomas		255,400		10,000	3.9%		265,400
Homecoming		20,000		-	0.0%		20,000
International Programs		31,335		(857)	-2.7%		30,478
Leadershape & Conferences		40,000		(13,939)	-34.8%		26,061
One Main Events		38,000		(8,636)	-22.7%		29,364
Registrar		200,477		8,032	4.0%		208,509
Software Consulting		7,425		-	0.0%		7,425
Student Activities		387,617		28,424	7.3%		416,041
Student Affairs		560,666		(122,174)	-21.8%		438,492
Student Assistance Program		220,000		-	0.0%		220,000
Student Awards		3,300		-	0.0%		3,300
Student Government		64,995		(3,000)	-4.6%		61,995
Student Health Services		274,837		-	0.0%		274,837
Student Newspaper		31,870		(1,000)	-3.1%		30,870
Student Services		268,702		(14,262)	-5.3%		254,440
Title IX		13,000		-	0.0%		13,000
Utilities/Other Overhead		138,097	1	(4,549)	-3.3%		133,548
Veterans Services		126,074		(2,416)	-1.9%		123,658
Welcome Week		15,000	1	(300)	-2.0%		14,700
Total Allocations	\$	5,121,813	\$	(72,045)	-1.4%	\$	5,049,768

University of Houston-Downtown Note to Table 2: Operations Expenditures by Organization

	FY2018	Change	FY2019
	Budget	Dollars Percei	nt Budget
Use of Funds by Organization	<u> </u>		
President	\$ 1,251,122	\$ 197,245 1	5.8% \$ 1,448,367
Advancement & University Relations	3,332,787	22,877	0.7% 3,355,664
Employment Services and Operations	1,541,319	(33,189)	2.2% 1,508,130
Academic & Student Affairs			
Administration (Provost)	4,952,895	288,448	5.8% 5,241,343
Business Administration	18,126,155	(1,113,613)	6.1% 17,012,542
Humanities and Social Sciences	13,597,485	(173,481) -	1.3% 13,424,004
Public Service	7,892,238	138,116	1.8% 8,030,354
Sciences and Technology	10,789,265	227,932	2.1% 11,017,197
University College	4,188,146	302,777	7.2% 4,490,923
Student Affairs	12,073,919	(107,999) -	0.9% 11,965,920
Subtotal Academic & Student Affairs	71,620,103	(437,820) -	0.6% 71,182,283
Scholarships	10,878,536	(106,066) -	1.0% 10,772,470
Library	4,876,532	(312,163)	6.4% 4,564,369
Continuing Education	1,428,968	(599,262) -4	1.9% 829,706
Administration			
Administration (VP Administration)	496,652	25,734	5.2% 522,386
Budget, Procurement and Contracts	851,951	(3,395) -	0.4% 848,556
Business Affairs	1,750,263	201,162 1	1.5% 1,951,425
Information Technology	15,111,772	206,669	1.4% 15,318,441
Physical Plant	5,579,359	505,929	9.1% 6,085,288
Police	2,851,576	710,830 2	4.9% 3,562,406
Risk Management & Compliance	436,111	(436,111) -10	0.0%
University Business Services	1,276,413	41,913	3.3% 1,318,326
Emergency Management	163,619	(163,619) -10	0.0%
Utility	2,180,000	(325,000) -1	4.9% 1,855,000
Subtotal Administration	30,697,716	764,112	2.5% 31,461,828
Staff Benefits	11,107,668	162,825	1.5% 11,270,493
Community Development	264,961	(1)	0.0% 264,960
System Service Charges	1,667,664	854,804 5	1.3% 2,522,468
Insurance Premium	402,949	60,443 1	5.0% 463,392
Debt Service	3,247,247	2,325	0.1% 3,249,572
Fund Balance Contingency	2,595,616	(483,260) -1	8.6% 2,112,356
Total Uses	\$ 144,913,188	\$ 92,870	0.1% \$ 145,006,058

University of Houston-Downtown Note to Table 3: Restricted Expenditures by Organization

	FY2018		Change			FY2019	
		Budget		Dollars	Percent		Budget
Use of Funds by Organization							
President	\$	6,003	\$	(31)	-0.5%	\$	5,972
Advancement & External Relations		5,000		1,000	20.0%		6,000
Academic & Student Affairs							
Administration (Provost)		304,326		121,243	39.8%		425,569
Business Administration		484,283		(126,720)	-26.2%		357,563
Humanities and Social Sciences		129,232		(36,998)	-28.6%		92,234
Public Service		725,874		1,308	0.2%		727,182
Sciences and Technology		1,212,907		(48,328)	-4.0%		1,164,579
University College		995,517		79,531	8.0%		1,075,048
Subtotal Academic & Student Affairs		3,852,139		(9,964)	-0.3%		3,842,175
Scholarships		33,466,679		305,835	0.9%		33,772,514
Fund Balance Contingency		506,210		(3,848)	-0.8%		502,362
Total Uses	\$	37,836,031	\$	292,992	0.8%	\$	38,129,023

Memo To: All UH-Downtown/PS Holders UH-Downtown/PS 10.A.04

Issue No. 5

From: William Flores, President Effective Date: 09/01/10

Page 1 of 3

Subject: Faculty Teaching Workload

1. PURPOSE

This PS defines the restructured faculty workload policy for the University of Houston-Downtown. The teaching course load described recognizes the increased faculty time commitments in the areas of service and scholarship at the university.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- 2.1 The term "year," unless otherwise specified in this PS, means the 9-month academic year.
- 2.2 The term "one-to-one course" refers to a course in which a student receives direct research supervision by a faculty member such as in the case of Directed Studies, Special Projects, and Undergraduate Research Supervision.

3. POLICY/PROCEDURES

3.1 Scope

The policy defined in this PS applies only to full-time tenured or tenure-track faculty members and only to the part of the year included in the 9-month academic year that encompasses two long semesters.

3.2 Principles

This policy is intended to facilitate effective teaching, support professional development, encourage research, maintain academic quality, and provide appropriate response to enrollment growth. Department chairs will regularly monitor each faculty member's teaching load to ensure its consistency with sound pedagogical practices, and the best interests of the students, the department, the college, and the university.

3.3 Policy

3.3.1 The standard course load for a faculty member during the combined long semesters is 21 semester credit hours (9/12 or 12/9) of classroom instruction or the equivalent. It is the responsibility of the department chair, in consultation with the faculty and the dean, to ensure academic programs have appropriate coverage. In addition, faculty are expected to maintain scheduled office hours, perform other course-related activities, be involved in shared governance

- activity, provide service to the community within their areas of expertise, and engage in research and other creative activities.
- 3.3.2 The teaching load for department chairs is nine (9) semester hours or equivalent per year.
- 3.3.3 Graduate semester hours shall count as 1.5 undergraduate semester hours in determining teaching load.
- 3.3.4 Course load adjustments to balance "half-course" credits, as for graduate teaching, shall either be banked until a full credit is earned or may be paid out as an overload if the faculty member should request overload pay. To consider departmental needs, the timing of a workload adjustment should be approved by the department chair but credited within two calendar years from the time the full credit is earned.
- 3.3.5 The department chair is responsible for assigning and monitoring the workload of faculty within the department to insure individual compliance to the course load requirement. The department chair will insure that other academic duties are assigned equitably within the department. Course releases below the 12/9 or 9/12 semester credit hours per year require written approval by departmental chair and college dean prior to annual scheduling. The department chair must report all course loads to the college dean, who must report these to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

3.4 Adjustments and Exceptions to Policy

- 3.4.1 Adjustments and exceptions to this policy provide for other than the standard teaching workload in particular situations. Where adjustments and exceptions result in less than the standard teaching course load, such reduction shall be referred to as "reassigned time." The following adjustments are current university-wide policy; however, other adjustments and exceptions may exist or be approved according to the bases indicated in the following sections.
- 3.4.2 The cumulative supervision of ten (10) undergraduate students enrolled in one-to-one courses shall count for 3 undergraduate course credits. The cumulative supervision of seven (7) graduate students enrolled in one-to-one courses shall count for 4.5 undergraduate course credits. This formula can be used in determining the faculty member's course load or may be paid out as an overload if the faculty member prefers. Overload pay may be prorated on a per student basis for one-to-one courses. To be credited, all such one-to-one courses should follow the requirements of the Directed Studies Policy (03.A.17) including requirements for necessary approvals and documentation. Faculty and Department Chair will work together to ensure equitable distribution of one-to-one courses in order to maximize faculty-student contact.

3.4.3 Service as chair of thesis committees is credited with a graduate course release for four thesis committees chaired. Discontinuation of service as thesis committee chair while the thesis is in progress does not contribute to credited workload. Faculty who serve as thesis committee members, do so as part of their regular workload. The Department Chair or designee(s) responsible for thesis distribution will ensure equitable distributions of workload resulting from service on thesis committees.

4. SEE SECTION 3 FOR PROCEDURES

5. EXHIBITS

There are no exhibits associated with this policy.

6. REVIEW PROCESS

Responsible Party (Reviewer): President

Review: Biannually

Signed original on file in Employment Services and Operations.

7. POLICY HISTORY

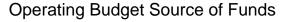
Issue #3: 3/1/86 Issue #4: 1/1/07

8. REFERENCES

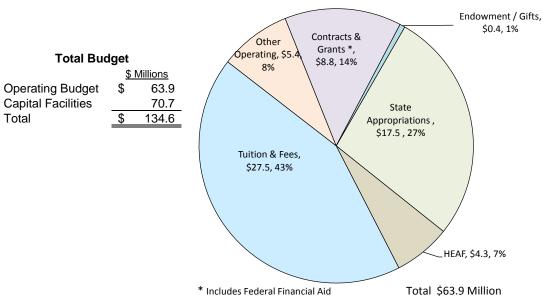
There are no references associated with this policy.

University of Houston-Victoria Budget

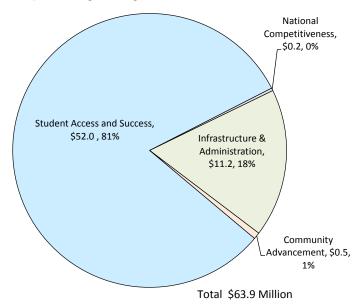
FY2018



Operating Budget Use of Funds



* Includes Federal Financial Aid



FY2019

Total Budget

Operating Budget

Capital Facilities

Total

05/08/18

\$ Millions

66.8

67.7

134.5

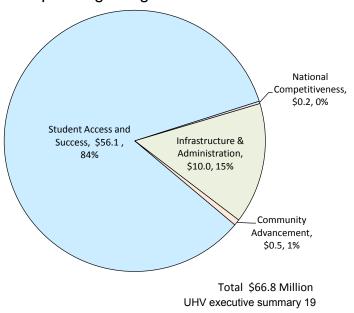
Operating Budget Source of Funds

Other Operating, \$6.3, 9% State Appropriations, \$17.6, 26% Tuition & Fees, \$29.4, 44% HEAF, \$4.3, 7%

Total \$66.8 Million

6.1

Operating Budget Use of Funds



University of Houston-Victoria Operating Budget Revenues FY2015- FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual	B 2016 Actual	c 2017 Actual	D 2018 Budgeted	E 2019 Proposed
1	State Appropriations	\$ 18.9	\$ 19.7	\$ 19.8	\$ 17.5	\$ 17.6
2	HEAF	2.4	2.9	4.3	4.3	4.3
3	Tuition & Fees	24.9	24.5	25.6	27.5	29.4
4	Other Operating	4.3	4.9	4.5	5.4	6.3
5	Contracts & Grants *	9.3	9.3	7.7	8.8	8.8
6	Endowment / Gifts	1.3	1.3	1.6	0.4	0.4
7	Total	\$ 61.1	\$ 62.6	\$ 63.5	\$ 63.9	\$ 66.8

^{*} Includes Federal financial aid

University of Houston-Victoria Operating Budget Expenditures FY2015 - FY2019 \$ in Millions

		A 2015 Actual	B 2016 Actual	c 2017 Actual	D 2018 Budgeted	E 2019 Proposed
1	Student Access and Success	\$ 44.1	\$ 51.0	\$ 51.3	\$ 52.0	\$ 56.1
2	National Competitiveness	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.2
3	Infrastructure & Administration	8.1	8.3	10.4	11.2	10.0
4	Community Advancement	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.5
5	Total	\$ 53.5	\$ 60.7	\$ 63.3	\$ 63.9	\$ 66.8

University of Houston-Victoria FY2019 Operating Budget Expenditures by Function

		Α	В	D	İ	С	E	F	G	н	1	K	L
	Expenditure Budget	Instruction	Research	Academic Support	Subtotal	Public Service	Student Services	Institutional Support	Physical Plant	Scholarships & Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	FY 2019 Total	FY 2018 Total
1	Cost of Goods Sold		\$ -	• •		\$ -			\$ -	•		\$ -	\$ -
2	Tenure Track Faculty	8,886,916	-	103,287	8,990,203							8,990,203	9,165,986
3	Non-Tenure Track Faculty	1,034,986	-	279,431	1,314,417							1,314,417	1,028,535
4	Adjunct Faculty	754,678	-	-	754,678							754,678	495,867
5	Graduate Assistant	40,000	-	900	40,900	-	30,121	-	-	-	9,483	80,504	20,200
6	Exempt Staff	1,520,101	187,494	3,331,773	5,039,368	239,233	3,444,203	2,492,406	174,180	-	151,859	11,541,249	10,705,511
7	Non-Exempt Staff	290,346	-	678,312	968,658	51,540	578,287	444,382	690,206	-	322,192	3,055,265	3,539,610
8	Student Employees	65,548	-	-	65,548	4,878	19,000	50,941	14,685	-	-	155,052	112,208
9	Summer Instruction Salaries	1,294,575	-	-	1,294,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,294,575	997,869
10	Benefits	4,222,341	73,003	1,406,718	5,702,062	119,973	1,307,075	1,009,942	410,437	<u>-</u>	161,129	8,710,618	8,138,207
11	Subtotal	18,109,491	260,497	5,800,421	24,170,409	415,624	5,378,686	3,997,671	1,289,508	-	644,663	35,896,561	34,203,993
12	Capital	51,500	-	-	51,500	-	-	-	68,250	-	-	119,750	1,200,000
13	M&O	1,186,997	18,846	4,410,721	5,616,564	49,375	2,054,125	2,413,743	1,254,956	-	1,154,632	12,543,395	12,246,395
14	Travel & Business Expense	213,507	4,877	78,527	296,911	30,471	267,764	51,924	6,224	-	2,494	655,788	1,793,766
15	Debt Service	-	-	791,625	791,625	-	-	-	81,524	-	3,663,555	4,536,704	1,575,578
16	Utilities	-	-	-		-	-	-	850,290	-	-	850,290	876,680
17	Scholarship & Fellowship	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	12,218,681	-	12,218,681	12,037,660
18	Subtotal	1,452,004	23,723	5,280,873	6,756,600	79,846	2,321,889	2,465,667	2,261,244	12,218,681	4,820,681	30,924,608	29,730,079
19	Total Expenditure Budget	\$ 19,561,495	\$ 284,220	\$ 11,081,294	\$ 30,927,009	\$ 495,470	\$ 7,700,575	\$ 6,463,338	\$ 3,550,752	\$ 12,218,681	\$ 5,465,344	\$ 66,821,169	\$ 63,934,072

University of Houston-Victoria Mission and Goals

UHV Mission

The University of Houston-Victoria (UHV), a dynamic destination institution serving Texas and the world, is dedicated to providing every student educational and leadership opportunities to become a successful professional and an engaged global citizen. Innovative educational activities challenge students to make meaningful connections between their learning and their lives in a complex world. UH-Victoria promotes economic development and advances quality of life through teaching, research, and service excellence. [Approved, University of Houston Board of Regents, March, 2018.

Each of the goals, university priorities, and budgeted resource initiatives outlined in the subsequent narrative correspond to and are summarized in the Appendix A (Allocation of New Resources) and Appendix B (Allocation of HEAF) tables which appear at the end of the narrative section.

UHV Standing Goals

- Teaching and Learning
 UHV will provide high-quality instruction and learning support in all degree programs, with emphasis on outreach, collaboration, and responsiveness to the needs of the communities it serves.
- Research, Scholarly Activities and External Grant Funding
 UHV will contribute through research and scholarly activities to the advancement of
 knowledge in academic and professional fields, in teaching and learning, and in
 professional communities—commensurate with UHV's mission. This goal includes an
 increase in the number and amount of externally funded grants.
- Community Engagement and Partnerships
 UHV will help to serve the regional needs for access to information resources and professional expertise. The university will collaborate with other educational, entrepreneurial, governmental, and non-profit entities in promoting the educational, economic, and cultural development of the region.
- Enrollment Management and Student Services
 UHV will optimally shape the size and characteristics of the student body to ensure diversity and reflect the needs of the leaders of tomorrow, with an emphasis on student access and success, as well as student participation through athletics, student organizations and academic success initiatives.
- Financial and Administrative Support Services
 UHV will demonstrate efficient and accountable stewardship of fiscal, human, and physical resources in its efforts to meet educational needs, to comply with oversight authorities, and to maintain public trust.

- University Advancement and Development
 UHV will complement public support of the institution with private support; provide
 accurate and timely information to institutional constituencies; expand the donor base;
 enhance positive visibility within the region; and, build a strong alumni community.
- Planning, Assessment, and Accountability
 UHV will maintain systematic processes for planning and budgeting, for institutional and
 employee assessment, and for professional development. UHV will strive for greater
 accountability and transparency to stakeholders.
- Growth and Program Expansion
 UHV will continue to expand its reach and services as a destination campus.

University Priorities

OVERVIEW

As the University enters its ninth year of downward expansion, there are two basic priorities for the upcoming fiscal year: 1) focus on fund growth, student retention, and student enrollment; 2) reduce unnecessary funding of activities not immediately related to those goals.

The following priorities should be observed:

- Maintain the financial stability of the institution:
 - o For FY19 stability will require that we consolidate functions and reduce funding wherever it is possible to do so without significant deterrent to growth and quality.
 - o It may also require modest and targeted increases in tuition and student fees.
- Provide, insofar as possible, some meaningful recognition of the efforts of faculty and staff to bring about the successful launch of UHV as a destination university, while also maintaining the university's commitment to off-campus and online delivery of instruction and support services.
- Maintain university commitments to increasing enrollment and to collaborating in the delivery of academic programs and related services both on site and online:
 - o to residential students in Victoria: and
 - o to commuting students in Greater Houston and throughout the service area.
- Maintain the UH System's commitment to providing access to the Greater Houston region and the state, making student success the top priority of this component university—as stated in the System's Mission and Goals.
- Assess and respond to educational, student life and academic support needs in Victoria and throughout the service area.
- Assess and ensure quality throughout all aspects of the delivery of programs and services.
- Support faculty research and professional development to the extent that resources permit.
- Maintain and continue to improve technological resources, especially to facilitate delivery of effective instruction and related services.

UHV remains committed to recruiting from the coastal bend region, as well as other areas of Texas, including those in and around San Antonio, Austin, Houston, and the Valley. UHV has established a University College for all first time in college students incorporating the residential learning communities began in fall 2014 through its "Living and Learning" project. The University College continues to improve the first to second year retention rates.

The University, with help from UH, offer programs in a leased facility in Katy. The staffing patterns in the Katy facility were reorganized to enable an increased focus on new student recruitment. The University continues to increase the number of face-to-face offerings in new and established programs in both Katy and Victoria at no increase in cost. The Office of International Programs continues to address the needs of international students, a portion of whom are student athletes, while increasing recruiting efforts in the west Houston area. In all, the University will continue to provide access to quality graduate and undergraduate programs at affordable rates by allocating more efficiently the necessary resources for academic and student life support to enhance learning, increase student engagement, and drive higher retention rates.

The construction of a STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Math) building on the Victoria campus to enhance science and technology offerings, particularly for students in pre-med, predental, pre-pharmacy, and the pre-engineering fields, will be complete in early FY19. UHV continues to receive computer science grants from the Department of Defense and NASA. To the extent possible given budget constraints UHV will add to its degree inventory by converting some current concentrations into stand-alone degree offerings and adding a new Master of Science in Criminal Justice and a new Master's of Accountancy.

A new Learning Commons (LC) and Student Center will be complete in early FY19. The Learning Commons will have academic support services and library services folded into its function. With the new Learning Commons our existing lease and shared use of the Victoria College Library will cease. The LC will additionally be integrated with the new Student Center that will house student groups, student life, and dining and other services. This new concept intends that students easily traffic between the areas, interacting more readily with each other, academic support staff, librarians, and faculty.

UHV has adopted a new mission statement and Long-Range Strategic Plan. All academic and administrative units have aligned their strategic priorities with the new mission statement and Long-Range Strategic Plan.

The major UHV target objectives for FY 2019 include

1. Student Success

- Continue the University College model to increase student success and retention
- Hire essential faculty in Counselor Education and Counseling Psychology.
- Increase the proportion of face-to-face classes
- Continued development of UHV programs now located in Katy
- Continued expansion of residential campus in Victoria

2. National Competitiveness

- Maintenance of national program accreditations including CCNE accreditation in Nursing and SACS reaffirmation projects
- Continue work to receive ABET accreditation in Computer Science and Computer Information Systems (ABET)
- Equitable and competitive salaries for faculty

- Professional development for faculty and staff
- 3. University Infrastructure and Administration
 - Technology resources reorganization and enhancement
 - Operational support
 - Equitable and competitive salaries for staff
 - Development of new facilities for the Victoria campus including Residence Hall and Town Plaza Mall
 - Continue planning for a new UH System facility in Katy
- 4. Community Advancement
 - Civic engagement
 - Small Business Development Center (SBDC)
 - Center for Economic Development and Entrepreneurship
 - Athletics

University Reallocations

UHV uses one-time funding of budgetary items which are then reallocated the following fiscal year to fund university priorities as needed. UHV will also make budget reductions, use energy efficiencies, outsource custodial, and reduce faculty and staff positions in order to reallocate additional operational resources. For FY19 UHV reallocations are categorized below:

Reduction	Comment	Amount
Reduction in positions	Eliminate 5 faculty and 2 staff positions	\$ 659,160
One-time funded in FY 17	Reallocate FY18 one-time funding in FY19	75,000
Departmental Reduction	Termination of Off-site leases	213,884
	Departmental M&O Reductions	124,825
Total Reduction		1,072,869
Reallocation		
Program expansion	Essential new faculty and staff	305,223
Scholarships	Provide additional scholarship support in Athletics, International Programs, and Nursing	85,100
Departmental	One-time and base funding of additional departmental budgets	302,251
Katy leased facility	Decrease in UHS support per agreement plus increase in lease per lease contract at UHV-Katy	380,295
Total Reallocation		\$1,072,869

PRIORITY 1: STUDENT SUCCESS

CONTEXT

UHV will continue to improve recruitment activities, academic advising, on-campus student employment, and student development activities. UHV has adopted a systematic academic schedule that has classes on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and Tuesday, Thursday. Since previously there were few classes on Fridays, this has in effect increased the number of classrooms available by 20% at no cost. The addition of a systematic schedule has facilitated developing class schedules for individual students and reduced scheduling conflicts.

The budget shortfall will preclude adding new degrees that require new faculty members. Instead, degrees that build upon existing degrees will be adopted such as a Master's of Accountancy degree that will piggyback with the existing BBA in accounting. Other existing degrees will add concentrations which are pathways through existing degree plans to take a body of existing courses which will focus on a particular area of specializations. Examples to be developed in FY2019 include the existing program in Curriculum and Instruction adding concentrations in English as a Second Language and Teaching English to Students of Other Languages. An additional example is the existing Kinesiology program adding concentrations in Exercise Sports Science, Pre-Allied Health, and Sports Management.

To assist retention efforts, UHV added a University College in the fall of 2017 that focuses on the needs of first-time-in-college freshmen. The University College includes advising, success coaching, Living and Learning, tutoring, and peer mentoring. UHV will continue to support academic infrastructure, for both online and face-to-face students.

Moreover, UHV will renew its efforts to recruit additional transfers from community colleges and graduate students in new degrees and degree concentrations. A new recruiting plan for the Katy facility focuses on transfers from community colleges. At the same time, UHV is placing stronger emphasis on converting admitted students into enrolled students.

UHV is also planning a broad array of facilities construction that meets the needs of the Victoria campus. Construction will be completed a new Student Center and Learning Commons, along with ground breaking for new residential facilities. Included in the project will be a redesigned, pedestrian friendly street between the existing campus and the new facilities. Another project scheduled to begin is the construction of a new STEM building on the existing campus. The addition of these facilities will result in a changed image for UHV that will attract additional students. One creative project is the transformation of a vacant mall located in proximity to the UHV campus into a university facility. This new facility will provide needed parking for the land-locked main campus and add additional space for kinesiology and storage for excess library books, the expansion of the SBDC and the Center for Regional Economic Development and Entrepreneurship, and will house many administrative offices that have limited face-to-face interaction with students or faculty. The first floor of the West Building will be converted in a one-stop center for student services in the subsequent vacated space.

This year, UHV received SACS approval to initiate the Jaguar Language Center (JLC). This center provides valuable resources for those students who require additional assistance in English as a Second Language. The International Programs Office has made a number of positive changes in policy and practice that have had a positive effect in bringing additional international students into the Victoria region, including exchange programs with Universities in Norway, Taiwan, Japan, and German. They have also developed a number of out-of-class activities to help international students become a part of the UHV community, including a successful International Student Festival that has brought the campus and the community closer together. Depending on its enrollment growth and State support, UHV is not wavering from its goal of six thousand students on the Victoria campus by 2025.

FY 2019 BUDGET INITIATIVES

Student Recruitment, Retention and Success (\$180.301 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

UHV will continue to expand orientation and retention programs by hiring additional academic advisors, student mentors, and course-specific tutors. In addition, efforts to increase student retention and success have been ramped up through various programs. For instance, all first year students participate in the University College. The University College provides vital resources to assist new students in making the transition from high school. These resources include *New Student Orientation*, *Academic Advising, and Learning Support* (to include *Learning Communities, Freshman Year Seminars, Developmental Courses, Career Services*, and *Summer Bridge Programs*).

Faculty and Staff in Critical Areas (\$305,223 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

New faculty member will be hired in critical and fast-growing areas such as Counseling Education and School Psychology. The additional faculty is critical for the success of the new program replacements for faculty vacancies in Computer Science, English, Creative Writing, and Art will be filled. The newly approved Jaguar Learning Center will require a full-time position to manage the center; a new graphic designer position is needed as additional marketing efforts are being pursued; as well as, additional secretarial, custodial and maintenance staff will be needed to ensure the maintenance of new facilities.

Increase Face-to-Face Classes and Course Offerings (\$214,000 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

Making UHV a destination campus continues to be a high priority for UHV. A major component of this priority is increasing face-to-face classes and course offerings, especially on the Victoria campus. UHV was a national leader in delivering courses via distance learning and is still considered to be one of the top distance learning institutions in the nation; a contract with Academic Partnerships will provide enhanced marketing and recruitment for online programs. All bachelor's level programs will complete course schedules allowing degree completion using only face-to-face courses or on-line courses. To help support these offerings, the Library continues to provide electronic library services to students and instructional support services to faculty. The new Jaguar Learning Center will offer English as a Second Language to students. To support this program, a flat fee will be charged to those students in order to render services to those students.

UHV Katy Expansion (\$380,295 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

With the assistance of UH, UHV has opened a leased facility in Katy. Currently most Business Administration programs and faculty are located in this facility, with smaller numbers in Education and Liberal Arts. A Katy Task Force has completed a business plan that will increase emphasis on recruitment and retention of students. The facility has 20 classrooms (including 7 ITV classrooms and 3 computer class labs), 88 offices, a multi-purpose room and a virtual library. UHV is participating in the development of plans for a new UH system campus in Katy. Additional expenses are to cover an increase in the lease (per contract) and a decrease of \$352,295 in the support from UH (per agreement) as shown in Appendix A as a Transfer Among Components.

<u>Continued Expansion of Residential Campus in Victoria (\$1,896,486 New Resources)</u> (\$2,040,059 HEAF)

Besides expanding academic programs, enrollment growth requires a strong commitment to student recruitment and retention. UHV will continue to expand its residential campus through continuation of initiatives.

- Begin construction of new residence hall adjacent to new Learning Commons/Student Center
 - Collaboration with community colleges to ensure credit transferability
- Extension of student recruitment to include the Rio Grande Valley
- Expansion of recruiting efforts in the area of transfer students through membership participation in the Houston GPS (Guided Pathways to Success)
- Increase awareness and further recruiting efforts of UHV's international programs
- Expansion of Residence Life services to provide adequate student housing needed for growth
- Payment of debt service interest and principle for STEM and Student Center
- Mentorship of prospective students though well-established programs
- Marketing of UHV as a destination university

PRIORITY 1. BUDGET TABLE

<u>Initiative</u>	New Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Student recruitment, retention and Success	\$180,301	\$0	\$180,301
Faculty and staff in critical areas	\$305,223	\$0	\$305,223
Face-to-Face and academic program offerings	\$214,000	\$0	\$214,000
UHV Katy	\$380,295	\$0	\$380,295
Expansion of a residential campus	\$1,896,486	\$2,040,059	\$3,936,545
Totals	\$2,976,305	\$2,040,059	\$5,016,364

PRIORITY 2: NATIONAL COMPETITIVENESS

CONTEXT

To be more competitive, both nationally and regionally, UHV plans to use effective recruiting and strong articulation partnerships with community colleges to increase the number of residential and off-campus students who choose UHV, through both face-to-face and online course delivery, as their college of choice. UHV continues to rank highly in evaluations of online courses. During 2017 UHV had 26 programs ranked highly, from second to twenty-eighth nationally, by a variety of online sources. The UHV baseball won the Champions of Character award from the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics this spring.

During FY2019, UHV will be approximately one year from its fifth year report for SACSCOC. Data for the ten-page QEP implementation report on Living and Learning are being gathered for analysis, as well as the appropriate information for core requirements, comprehensive standards, and federal reporting. The onsite visit for accreditation of the new nursing program (RN-to-BSN) through CCNE occurred in September. Funds are allocated to pursue ABET accreditation for the Computer Science and Computer Information System programs, which will help in obtaining approval from the THECB for a new degree in Computer Engineering. The CACREP has been completed; AACSB reaccreditation self-study is being completed.

Research and Sponsored Programs Office has been successful in assisting faculty and staff in receiving sponsored research grants during the past year. In FY17, the Federal Pell Grants limited to students with financial need, who have not earned their first bachelor's degree, increased by \$325,485. The number of awarded research grants increased 9% resulting in an 34% increase of expenditures. The number of applications submitted remains unchanged; however, the monetary amount of applications submitted increased 8% which is a reflection of additional faculty pursuing external research projects at a lesser amount trying to secure pilot projects.

FY 2019 BUDGET INITIATIVES

Professional Development for Faculty and Staff (\$11,800 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

UHV provides faculty and staff with professional development opportunities to maintain and enrich the quality of its programs and services. By combining local, endowment and state funds, UHV supports faculty research and participation in professional conferences. In addition, the university provides a broad array of online training to employees located at different sites. Current faculty development funds also provide support for the associated costs of research, conference participation, and teaching awards.

Equitable and Competitive Salaries for Faculty (\$654,997 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

Faculty promotion salary adjustments for full-time tenure-track faculty will continue to be 4% for assistant professors promoted to associate professors and 6% for associate professors promoted to professors. This spring a record number of assistant professors at UHV were promoted to associate professors. For determining both salary structures and equity adjustments, an analysis of CUPA averages is used in order to maintain a national competitiveness with similar institutions. Traditionally, UHV has used 90% of the CUPA average as a benchmark. Equity adjustments will be considered for faculty members who have an extreme equity pay issue compared to the market. In addition, in FY19, the School of Business Administration will

institute a Bachelor's of Business Administration (BBA) fee of \$12 a semester credit hour while decreasing its current Graduate Business fee from \$75 to \$45 per semester credit hour. This change will allow those students pursuit an MBA an opportunity for a more affordable graduate program. In order to attract and retain qualified faculty, the School of Business Administration, through its AACSB accreditation program offers a stipend to faculty who complete the necessary criteria.

PRIORITY 2. BUDGET TABLE

<u>Initiative</u>	New Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Professional Development for Faculty and Staff	\$11,800	\$0	\$11,800
Equitable & competitive salaries for faculty	\$654,997	\$0	\$654,997
Totals	\$666,797	\$0	\$666,797

PRIORITY 3: UNIVERSITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATION

CONTEXT

UHV has an environment conducive to learning, teaching, research and service. Investments for this priority will focus on expanding technology, equitable staff salaries, and operating facilities upgrades to improve efficiency, outsourcing, planning new facilities in both Victoria and Katy, and developing other quality improvements.

FY 2019 BUDGET INITIATIVES

Technology (\$172,816 New Resources) (\$896,150 HEAF)

UHV promotes using technology as a cost-effective method for providing university services, including improved electronic access bandwidth to support online course delivery and online registration. UHV has obligated HEAF funds to support upgrading computers, servers and other equipment; expanding Wi-Fi coverage and capacity; and maintaining a robust campus network infrastructure and service. A review of Information Technology's performance, equipment, and staffing was completed in FY2019. UHV is undergoing a reorganization of IT based on recommendations developed by UH System IT Operations and a joint UHV Faculty/Staff committee. One recommendation of the study was for more shared services with UHS to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of UHV's IT operation. In addition, reorganization of IT User Services will increase efficiencies with cost savings of nearly \$27,000.

Operational Support (\$52,300 New Resources) (\$100,000 HEAF)

In FY2019, UHV began major campus expansion of facilities. Coupled with campus growth is the need to maintain buildings, provide administrative support, and operational support. A new staff position was approved for an accountant in Financial Aid to ensure expenditure compliance. HEAF funds will be used for plant support, technology, and telecommunications upgrades. In addition, \$100,000 has been reserved for any unforeseen campus needs.

Equitable and Competitive Salaries for Staff (\$738,831 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

A reclassification pool is utilized for those who have job duties that have significantly changed over time. Increases require the employee to have meritorious performance evaluations. As health insurance continue to rise so do the cost of employee benefits.

Quality Improvements (\$90,062 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

UHV will continue take additional measures to ensure the university's infrastructure is able to support quality programs and services to students. For FY2019, funding reallocations were identified from school/departmental funding reductions, one-time reallocations, and efficiency measures. UHV continues to seek new cost-savings measures and efficiencies.

Facilities (\$235,100 New Resources) (\$1,239,652 HEAF)

In the previous biennium, Texas Legislature approved \$60 million in Construction Revenue Bonds for construction various buildings at the UH-Victoria campus. See Table 4 for details regarding the Construction Revenue Bonds. Beginning FY2019, UHV began an aggressive building mode in Victoria tied to downward expansion. Additional staff resources will be needed for the maintenance and upkeep of new facilities to include maintenance technicians beginning in FY2019. UHV is participating in the planning for a new UH/UHV facility in Katy. Additional HEAF funds of \$1,495,000 for construction and \$791,625 for debt service has been allocated for the new STEM construction project.

An energy savings performance plan will be implemented in FY2019. The cost saving of energy will be reallocated to support operational costs. High efficiency technology will be installed throughout the campus in Victoria. Potential savings of \$2.6 million will be realized over the life of the program. The program will be fully implemented by June 2019. The facilities efficiency savings allows for more operational resources to be reallocated to critical areas.

The Board of Regents approved a new parking and transportation fee which will be assessed to all faculty, staff and students. The new fee will allow for repairs of parking lots and maintenance of vehicles allowing more operational resources to be reallocated to other areas.

PRIORITY 3. BUDGET TABLE

<u>Initiative</u>	New Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Technology	\$172,816	\$896,150	\$1,068,966
Operational support	\$52,300	\$100,000	\$152,300
Equitable and competitive salaries for staff	\$738,831	\$0	\$738,831
Quality improvements	\$90,062	\$0	\$90,062
Facilities	\$235,100	\$1,239,652	\$1,474,752
Totals	\$1,289,109	\$2,235,802	\$3,524,911

PRIORITY 4: COMMUNITY ADVANCEMENT

CONTEXT

Many of the academic programs offered by UHV meet regional needs and interest. As planning for new programs takes place departments insure there is a workforce demand for the program in the region and state. There is strong interest and need for programs in health professions in the region. Each school has developed programs to meet this need and interest. For example, the School of Arts and Sciences offers Master of Science degrees in Bioinformatics and Biomedical Science with concentrations in genetics, biotechnology, and pre-health professional. The School of Education, Health Sciences, and Human Development offers a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree aimed at Registered Nurses with an Associate Degree in Nursing. The School of Business Administration offers a concentration in Healthcare Administration.

Several initiatives illustrating UHV's commitment to community outreach are the Victoria Business and Education Coalition (VBEC) program called Sure Bet, which supports tutoring by faculty, staff, and students, the partnerships between the School of Education, Health Professionals and Human Development with Stroman Middle School, and the required service activities of UHV athletes. In the first case, volunteers are embedded in classrooms in order to tutor at-risk students in danger of failing courses. In the second example, UHV and Stroman Middle School formalized an Adopt-A-School partnership. The Adopt-a-School program allows student and faculty members to volunteer time, and through this agreement, volunteers from UHV have come to the aid of many additional students at Stroman Middle School. Further, as part of UHV's commitment to the NAIA's Champions of Character Initiative, UHV studentathletes are engaged in the local community particularly in efforts that have a positive influence on young people. It is mandated that each team take part in at least one servant leadership activity per year. Finally, Student Life opened an Office of Civic Engagement, in which students make connections with our campus partners through volunteerism. Many of these activities will also be connected to the Living and Learning goals of the Quality Enhancement Plan and are exemplified by the Alternative Spring Break Trip in New Orleans, a week-long community service emersion experience where students worked with Break a Difference to eradicate hunger and poverty, expand after-school programming, rebuild homes damaged by disasters, help make communities eco-friendlier, and assist active and retired military families.

UHV Jaguars Athletics began in FY 2008 with baseball and softball teams and in FY 2010 men's and women's soccer and golf were added. FY 2016 began a new chapter in UHV athletics with the move to the Red River Athletic Conference as teams began competing in the RRAC, the first true conference home after 8 years competing as an NAIA independent.

The Regional Center for Economic Development and Entrepreneurship (RCEDE) coincides with a larger goal by the University of working with the 11 counties surrounding Victoria to foster economic and community development. The RCEDE emphasizes regional partnerships and collaboration within the 11-county UHV SBDC market. Using the SBDC as its foundation, the RCEDE will increase community awareness and UHV's involvement in regional economic development and community development. Community development will be the cornerstone of activity in the outreach plan. In FY 2017, the RCEDE signed a collaboration agreement with the Texas Rural Leadership Program (TRLP). In partnership with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension, TRLP provides a skill-building curriculum that facilitates "learning together" about personal and community assets to activate and shape a collective future. Instead of focusing on "what I need"

participants learn how to bring about community ownership in projects they can design and implement together. In November 2017, the UHV SBDC/RCEDE staff was trained and certified as facilitators for the TRLP curriculum. The first community training event will be held in Cuero on April 19-20. As the RCEDE's efforts increase, it will be an even more positive, visible, extension of UHV and the UHV SBDC. The RCEDE through its operations will continue to grow the support and assistance through access to research, targeted workshops, and SBDC services. UHV's (through the RCEDE) involvement in regional economic development helps better prepare the region for economic stability during cyclical downturns, adds focused training and education, and enhanced regional economic development. A federal matching grant for \$1 million was awarded to UHV by the Economic Development Administration to support remodeling of space for the RCEDE and SBDC.

FY 2019 BUDGET INITIATIVES

UHV Athletics ((\$21,680 New Resources) (\$0 HEAF)

UHV Athletics provides educational opportunities to approximately 140 student athletes as well as additional students who work in the department each year. UHV is considering adding new athletics programs such as volleyball and basketball in the near future.

PRIORITY 4. BUDGET TABLE

Initiative	New Resources	<u>HEAF</u>	TOTAL	
Athletics	\$21,680	\$0	\$21,680	
Totals	\$21,680	\$0	\$21,680	—

University of Houston-Victoria Appendix A - Allocation of New FY 2019 Resources

]	Revenue Changes	A		
1	Appropriations Bill			
1	General Revenue	\$	12,819	
2	Subtotal Appropriations		12,819	
7	Fuition and Fees			
3	Consolidated Tuition and Fees		2,032,141	
4	Student Service Fee		107,245	
5	Student Center Fees		64,817	
6	Residential Housing & Meal Plan		260,625	
7	Parking/Transportation Fees		235,100	
8	Subtotal Tuition and Fees		2,699,928	
	Other			
9	Transfer Among Components		871,155	
10	Fund Balance		297,120	
11	Subtotal Other		1,168,275	
12 7	Total Net Revenue	\$	3,881,022	

	Reallocations/Reductions	В
1	Reduction in Positions	\$ (659,160)
2	Department M&O Reductions	(124,825)
3	One-time Funded in FY18	(75,000)
4	Termination of Off-site Lease Agreements	(213,884)
5	Subtotal-Reallocations/Reductions	\$ (1,072,869)
		

Priority/Initiative Allocations	
	C
Priority 1. Student Success	
6 University College	\$ 180,301
7 Faculty and Staff in Critical Areas	305,223
8 Increase Face-to-Face Classes and Academic Offerings	214,000
9 UHV Katy Expansion	380,295
10 Continued Expansion of Residential Campus in Victoria	1,896,486
11 Subtotal - Student Success	2,976,305
Priority 2. National Competitiveness	
12 Equitable and Competitive Salaries for Faculty	654,997
13 Professional Development for Faculty and Staff	11,800
14 Subtotal - National Competitiveness	666,797
Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration	
15 Technology	172,816
16 Operational Support	52,300
17 Equitable and Competitive Salaries for Staff	738,831
18 Quality Improvements	90,062
19 Facilities	235,100
20 Subtotal - University Infrastructure & Administration	1,289,109
Priority 4. Community Advancement	
21 Athletics	21,680
22 Subtotal - Community Advancement	21,680
23 Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	\$ 4,953,891

24 Total Net Reductions and New Allocations \$ 3,881,022

University of Houston-Victoria Appendix B - Allocation of FY 2019 HEAF

FY19 Allocation	
HEAF	\$ 4,275,861

<u>Priority/Initiative</u>	HEAF
Priority 1. Student Success	
Residential Campus Expansion in Victoria	\$ 2,040,059
Subtotal	\$ 2,040,059
Priority 3. University Infrastructure & Administration Technology	896,150
Operational Support	100,000
Facilities	 1,239,652
Subtotal	\$ 2,235,802
Total Priority/Initiative Allocations	\$ 4.275.861

University of Houston-Victoria Appendix C - Projected Expenditure of Scholarships and Grants

	FY2018	FY2019
Funds from Endowed Scholarships	\$ 267,809	\$ 303,800
State Scholarships		
Texas Grant Program Scholarship	1,921,741	1,921,741
Accounting Scholarship	2,772	2,364
License Plate Scholarship	899	899
Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG)	721,424	738,068
Designated Tuition Financial Aid Set-Asides		
Undergraduate Scholarships	1,117,478	1,203,404
Graduate Scholarships	528,994	478,241
Institutional Scholarships	80,000	80,000
MBA Scholarships	40,000	40,000
Staff Scholarships	80,000	80,000
Athletic Scholarships	252,360	272,360
Jaguar Pledge Scholarships	405,000	450,000
Presidential Scholarships	66,000	66,000
Spirit of the Jaguar Scholarships	5,000	5,000
KEY Scholarship	4,000	4,000
Employee Tuition Exchange Program with Victoria College	22,500	22,500
UHV Transfer Scholarship	25,000	25,000
Education Cohort Scholarships	20,000	20,000
Texas College Work Study	24,419	22,838
Federal College Work Study	154,901	156,451
Federal Pell Grants	6,088,092	6,088,092
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG)	100,267	102,676
Top 10% Scholarship	2,000	-
Teach Grant	20,504	23,747
International Programs Scholarships	86,500	111,500
Total	\$ 12,037,660	\$ 12,218,681

University of Houston-Victoria

Table 1 - Sources & Uses (\$ in Millions)

		A		В	C		D		E	F		\mathbf{G}
Operating & Restricted Budget	His	storical				9	Current					New
	F	Y2017		Chang	e		FY2018		Chang	e		FY2019
	В	udget		Dollars	Percent		Budget		ollars	Percent		Budget
Source of Funds												
1 State Appropriations	\$	19.7	\$	(2.1)	-10.8%	\$	17.5	\$	0.1	0.5%	\$	17.6
2 HEAF		2.3		(1.0)	-43.9%		1.3		-	0.0%		1.3
3 Tuition & Fees		26.6		0.9	3.4%		27.5		1.9	6.9%		29.5
4 Other Operating		8.8		(0.4)	-4.8%		8.4		0.9	10.5%		9.3
5 Contracts & Grants		7.9		0.8	10.6%		8.8		0.0	0.1%		8.8
6 Endowment Income/Gifts		0.4		(0.0)	0.0%		0.4		0.0	0.4%		0.4
7 Total Sources	\$	65.8	\$	(1.8)	-2.8%	\$	63.9	\$	2.9	4.5%	\$	66.8
Use of Funds by Object												
8 Salaries and Wages - Faculty	\$	12.1	\$	(0.8)	-6.2%	\$	11.4	\$	1.4	12.0%	\$	12.8
9 Salaries and Wages - Staff		14.9		(0.0)	-0.2%		14.9		(0.3)	-2.3%		14.6
10 Benefits		8.6		(0.4)	-5.2%		8.1		0.6	7.7%		8.8
11 M&O		15.7		(1.9)	-12.0%		13.8		(2.1)	-15.1%		11.7
12 Capital		1.2		(0.0)	-1.7%		1.2		(1.1)	-90.0%		0.1
13 Scholarships		10.6		1.4	13.5%		12.0		1.5	12.2%		13.5
14 Debt Service		1.6		(0.0)	-0.6%		1.6		3.0	187.9%		4.5
15 Utilities		1.0		(0.1)	-10.6%		0.9		(0.0)	-3.0%		0.9
17 Total Uses	\$	65.8	\$	(1.8)	-2.8%	\$	63.9	\$	2.9	4.5%	\$	66.8
Capital Facilities Budget												
Source of Funds	ĺ		1					l				
18 HEAF	\$	2.0	\$	1.0	50.0%	\$	3.0	\$	_	0.0%	\$	3.0
19 Bonds		63.5		4.2	6.6%		67.7		(2.9)	-4.3%		64.7
23 Total Sources	\$	65.5	\$	5.2	7.9%	\$	70.7	\$	(2.9)	-4.1%	\$	67.7
Use of Funds by Object												
24 Construction	\$	57.2	\$	4.8	8.5%	\$	62.1	\$	(5.0)	-8.0%	\$	57.1
25 Major Rehabilitation	Ĭ	5.7		1.9	33.3%	-	7.6	1	1.8	24.0%	-	9.4
26 Acquisitions		2.6		(1.6)	-61.5%		1.0		0.2	20.0%		1.2
27 Total Uses	\$	65.5	\$	5.2	7.9%	\$	70.7	\$	(2.9)	-4.1%	\$	67.7
						•		-				
Total Operating, Restricted and	Canit	al Rudge	ıt.									
				2.2	0.50	Ф	124.6	Φ.	(0.0)	0.000	¢	1245
28	\$	131.3	\$	3.3	2.5%	\$	134.6	\$	(0.0)	0.0%	\$	134.5

University of Houston-Victoria Table 2 - Operations

	FY2018	١.	Change	I	FY2019		
	Budget		Dollars	Percent		Budget	
Source of Funds	 						
General Funds							
State General Revenue Appropriations							
Formula Funding	\$ 13,426,770	\$	12,824	0.1%	\$	13,439,594	
Special Items	404,147		(2)	0.0%		404,145	
State Benefits Appropriation	3,692,708		72,136	2.0%		3,764,844	
Dedicated Appropriations-TX Grant/College Work Study	 22,838					22,838	
Subtotal State General Revenue Appropriations	17,546,463		84,958	0.5%		17,631,421	
Tuition and Fees							
Statutory & Graduate Premium	6,126,941		(12,482)	-0.2%		6,114,459	
Lab/other Student Fees	 4,000					4,000	
Subtotal Tuition and Fees	 6,130,941		(12,482)	-0.2%		6,118,459	
HEAF	4,275,861					4,275,861	
Aux Admin Chg/Opt Clinic/Institutes/Cont. Ed/Other	311,542		(181,542)	-58.3%		130,000	
Income on State Treasury Deposits	7,275		3,721	51.1%		10,996	
Fund Balance	 204,637		235,409	115.0%		440,046	
Subtotal General Funds	 28,476,719		130,064	0.5%		28,606,783	
Designated							
Tuition and Fees							
Designated Tuition - General	14,512,859		699,296	4.8%		15,212,155	
Library Fee	702,066		24,264	3.5%		726,330	
Technology Fee	2,632,746		815,507	31.0%		3,448,253	
Major/Department/Class Fees	684,934		255,950	37.4%		940,884	
Subtotal Tuition and Fees	 18,532,605		1,795,017	9.7%		20,327,622	
Indirect Cost	 19,834		8,003	40.3%		27,837	
Investment Income on Non-Endowed Funds	50,639		(5,147)	-10.2%		45,492	
Endowment Income	92,278		(988)	-1.1%		91,290	
Contracts / Grants / Gifts	1,432,588		376,443	26.3%		1,809,031	
Self Supporting Organizations/Others	780,734		(682,952)	-87.5%		97,782	
Fund Balance	831,711		142,735	17.2%		974,446	
Subtotal Designated Funds	21,740,389		1,633,111	7.5%		23,373,500	
Auxiliary Enterprises							
Student Fees							
Student Fees Student Service Fee	2,804,024		107.244	3.8%		2,911,268	
Other Student Fees	80,000		19,960	25.0%		99,960	
Subtotal Student Fees	 2,884,024		127,204	4.4%		3,011,228	
Sales & Service - Student Housing/Meal Plans	 3,024,165		273,067	9.0%		3,297,232	
Sales & Service - Parking	3,024,103		235,100	2.070		235,100	
Sales & Service - Athletics/Hotel/UC/Other	556,033		65,817	11.8%		621,850	
Fund Balance	380,842		(68,942)	-18.1%		311,900	
Subtotal Auxiliary Funds	 6,845,064		632,246	9.2%		7,477,310	
Total Current Operating Funds	 57,062,172		2,395,421	4.2%		59,457,593	
Interfund Transfer	 (2,299,442)		479,530	-20.9%		(1,819,912)	
Total Sources	\$ 54,762,730	\$	2,874,951	5.2%	\$	57,637,681	
Use of Funds by Object							
Salaries and Wages	\$ 26,175,059	\$	970,661	3.7%	\$	27,145,720	
Benefits	8,102,773		607,845	7.5%		8,710,618	
M&O	13,353,066		(1,988,869)	-14.9%		11,364,197	
Capital	1,200,000		(1,080,250)	-90.0%		119,750	
Scholarships	3,479,574		1,430,828	41.1%		4,910,402	
Debt Service	1,575,578		2,961,126	187.9%		4,536,704	
Utilities	 876,680		(26,390)	-3.0%		850,290	
Total Uses	\$ 54,762,730	\$	2,874,951	5.2%	\$	57,637,681	

University of Houston-Victoria Table 3 - Restricted

	FY2018	Chang	e	FY2019
	Budget	Dollars	Percent	Budget
Source of Funds				
Restricted				
Contracts and Grants				
Research	\$ 482,184	\$ 3,132	0.6%	\$ 485,316
Financial Aid	8,290,277	7,614	0.1%	8,297,891
Endowment Income	267,809	35,991	13.4%	303,800
Other Restricted	131,072	(34,591)	-26.4%	96,481
Total Current Operating Funds	9,171,342	12,146	0.1%	9,183,488
Total Sources	\$ 9,171,342	\$ 12,146	0.1%	\$ 9,183,488
Use of Funds by Object				
Salaries and Wages	\$ 110,727	\$ 52,060	47.0%	\$ 162,787
Benefits	35,434	16,658	47.0%	52,092
M&O	467,095	(100,177)	-21.4%	366,918
Scholarships	8,558,086	43,605	0.5%	8,601,691
Total Uses	\$ 9,171,342	\$ 12,146	0.1%	\$ 9,183,488

University of Houston-Victoria

Table 4 - Capital Projects

			Pro	ject Expenditures-					 			Func	led From	
	Project FY2019		F	Future Year Total Project]	Revenue						
	t	o Date (1)		Budget		Budgets		Budget	 HEAF		Bonds		Gifts	 Other
New Construction														
University Commons (Student Center/Library)	\$	24,500,000	\$	5,000,000	\$	-	\$	29,500,000	\$ - \$	\$	29,500,000	\$	-	\$ -
Sophomore Housing		5,000,000		17,800,000				22,800,000	1,140,000		21,660,000			
Science, Technology Building (STEM)		5,000,000		23,000,000				28,000,000	15,428,475		12,571,525			
Health and Wellness Center				4,500,000		10,500,000		15,000,000			7,000,000		4,000,000	4,000,000
Pedestrian walkways on Ben Wilson Street		400,000		6,800,000				7,200,000			7,200,000			
Subtotal New Construction	\$	34,900,000	\$	57,100,000	\$	10,500,000	\$	102,500,000	\$ 16,568,475	\$	77,931,525	\$	4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Major Repair and Rehabilitation														
Town Plaza Mall (UHV Extension)	\$	1,000,000	\$	8,823,782	\$	-	\$	9,823,782	\$ 3,798,782	5	5,025,000			\$ 1,000,000
Renovations (North, West and Center Buildings)		150,000		600,000		700,000		1,450,000			1,450,000			
Subtotal Major Repairs & Rehabilitation	\$	1,150,000	\$	9,423,782	\$	700,000	\$	11,273,782	\$ 3,798,782	\$	6,475,000	\$	-	\$ 1,000,000
Land Acquisition														
Campus Expansion	\$	-	\$	1,200,000	\$	800,000	\$	2,000,000	\$ - 9	\$	2,000,000	\$	-	\$
Subtotal Land Acquisition	\$	-	\$	1,200,000	\$	800,000	\$	2,000,000	\$ - \$	\$	2,000,000	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	36,050,000	\$	67,723,782	\$	12,000,000	\$	115,773,782	\$ 20,367,257	\$	86,406,525	\$	4,000,000	\$ 5,000,000

⁽¹⁾ Project expenditures to date estimated through August 31, 2018

University of Houston-Victoria Table 5 - Number of Full-Time Equivalent Positions

	FY2018	Chan	ge	FY2019
Employee Classification	Budget	FTE	Percent	Budget
Faculty	139	(3)	-2.2%	136
Part-time Faculty	19			19
T 0 1 1 7 00			4.05.	-0-
Professional Staff	203	2	1.0%	205
Classified Staff	105	(2)	-1.9%	103
Classified Staff	103	(2)	-1.570	103
Temporary Staff	21			21
r r v y v v v	-			
Total	487	(3)	-0.6%	484

University of Houston-Victoria Table 6 - Student Credit Hours, Headcount, and FTE

	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY19 vs FY18
	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Change
Semester Credit Hours						
Lower Division	20,822	19,106	23,322	23,852	24,608	756
Upper Division	50,241	48,385	46,290	50,431	52,223	1,792
Masters	20,349	18,692	18,173	17,900	18,275	375
Total	91,412	86,183	87,785	92,183	95,106	2,923
Semester Credit Hours-On/Off O	Campus					
On Campus	17,614	24,473	29,569	29,959	30,909	950
Off Campus	73,798	61,710	58,216	62,224	64,197	1,973
Total	91,412	86,183	87,785	92,183	95,106	2,923
Fall Headcount	4,407	4,152	4,114	4,351	4,569	218
Fall FTE	3,482	3,233	3,093	3,264	3,435	171

6.27

University of Houston-Victoria Table 7 - Allocation of Student Service Fees

Sources		FY2018 Budget		Chang Dollars	e Percent	FY2019 Budget		
Current Year Revenue	\$	2,804,024	\$	107,244	3.8%	\$	2,911,268	
Total Sources	\$	2,804,024	\$	107,244	3.8%	<u>\$</u>	2,911,268	
	Ψ	2,004,024	Ψ	107,244	3.070	Ψ	2,711,200	
Allocations								
Financial Aid	\$	690,121	\$	22,232	3.2%	\$	712,353	
Student Relations		27,343					27,343	
Student Government		14,300					14,300	
Registrar		186,359		41,032	22.0%		227,391	
Publications		1,000					1,000	
Student Organization		9,822		2,678	27.3%		12,500	
SS Fees Contingency		62,198		(24,305)	-39.1%		37,893	
Student Life & Services		355,563		70,978	20.0%		426,541	
Health Services		40,000					40,000	
YMCA Student Memberships		34,400					34,400	
Counseling Center Salaries		219,179		10,085	4.6%		229,264	
Student Service Support		140,637					140,637	
Transcripts		6,300					6,300	
Commencement		46,800		(46,800)	-100.0%			
Graduation & Diploma		9,000					9,000	
Career Services		115,698		18,511	16.0%		134,209	
ADA Compliance		12,312		(12,312)	-100.0%			
Jaguar Journey		5,200		650	12.5%		5,850	
Student Transportation		205,602		2,831	1.4%		208,433	
Athletics		526,016		13,348	2.5%		539,364	
Auxiliary Accounting		13,752		460	3.3%		14,212	
Title IX		23,100		700	3.0%		23,800	
Disability Student Services		59,322		7,156	12.1%		66,478	
Total Allocations	\$	2,804,024	\$	107,244	3.8%	\$	2,911,268	

University of Houston-Victoria

Note to Table 2: Operations Expenditures By Organization

	FY2018Change				FY2019		
		Budget	Dollars	Percent		Budget	
Use of Funds by Organization							
President							
President's Office	\$	877,633	\$ (162,698)	-18.5%	\$	714,935	
Athletics		1,421,104	218,997	15.4%		1,640,101	
Marketing		955,029	138,503	14.5%		1,093,532	
Human Resources		593,891	131,691	22.2%		725,582	
Subtotal President		3,847,657	326,493	8.5%		4,174,150	
University Advancement		397,337	130,497	32.8%		527,834	
Subtotal University Advancement		397,337	130,497	32.8%		527,834	
Academic Affairs							
Office of the Provost		1,525,309	552,782	36.2%		2,078,091	
UHV Katy		2,365,747	39,774	1.7%		2,405,521	
Arts and Sciences		5,513,568	6,433	0.1%		5,520,001	
Business Administration		6,358,022	(308,494)	-4.9%		6,049,528	
Small Business Development Center		156,977	(1)	0.0%		156,976	
			` '				
Regional Economic Development Center		53,386	29,551	55.4%		82,937	
Education		3,432,699	86,895	2.5%		3,519,594	
Nursing Program		361,359	(35,618)	-9.9%		325,741	
Library		1,392,795	73,824	5.3%		1,466,619	
Registrar		170,885	32,646	19.1%		203,531	
Enrollment Management		359,759	3,593	1.0%		363,352	
Admissions		248,889	48,879	19.6%		297,768	
Financial Aid		523,698	49,115	9.4%		572,813	
LEAD/Student Recruitment		790,990	15,266	1.9%		806,256	
Student Success Test & Tutoring		240,746	13,252	5.5%		253,998	
Student Success Coach		129,841	29,284	22.6%		159,125	
Subtotal Academic Affairs		23,624,670	637,181	2.7%		24,261,851	
Student Affairs							
Student Government Association		24,122	2,678	11.1%		26,800	
Student Life and Services		333,850	2,484	0.7%		336,334	
Student Affairs		586,089	44,881	7.7%		630,970	
Carreer Services		90,043	34,566	38.4%		124,609	
Counseling Center		171,208	5,376	3.1%		176,584	
Subtotal Student Affairs		1,205,312	89,985	7.5%		1,295,297	
Scholarships		3,479,574	137,416	3.9%		3,616,990	
•		-,,.				.,,	
Administration and Finance		1.504.010	(641.206)	12.60/		0.62.504	
Office of the VP Administration and Finance		1,504,810	(641,306)	-42.6%		863,504	
Budget		154,088	(6,172)	-4.0%		147,916	
Business Services		957,514	(54,626)	-5.7%		902,888	
Finance		560,415	15,906	2.8%		576,321	
Admin Technology Services		2,516,545	(67,124)	-2.7%		2,449,421	
Plant Operations		1,127,825	137,957	12.2%		1,265,782	
Capital Projects and Construction		110,751	13,960	12.6%		124,711	
Subtotal Administration and Finance		6,931,948	(601,405)	-8.7%		6,330,543	
Other		0 102 772	607.845	7.50		0.710.610	
Staff Benefits		8,102,773	607,845	7.5%		8,710,618	
Contingency		303,198	25,889	8.5%		329,087	
Debt Service		1,575,578	2,961,126	187.9%		4,536,704	
System Service Charge		1,393,838	160,752	11.5%		1,554,590	
Utilities		876,680	(26,390)	-3.0%		850,290	
Student Housing Services/Meal Plan		3,024,165	(1,809,538)	-59.8%		1,214,627	
Transportation/Parking Fee			235,100	na		235,100	
Subtotal Other		15,276,232	2,154,784	14.1%		17,431,016	
Total Uses	\$	54,762,730	\$ 2,874,951	5.2%	\$	57,637,681	

University of Houston-Victoria

Note to Table 3: Restricted Expenditures By Organization

	FY2018			Change			FY2019	
	Budget		Dollars		Percent		Budget	
Use of Funds by Organization								
President	\$	61,697	\$	(35,784)	-58.0%	\$	25,913	
Academic Affairs								
Office of the Provost		289		(9)	-3.1%		280	
Research Development		33,430		(1,031)	-3.1%		32,399	
School of Business		7,888		2,419	30.7%		10,307	
School of Arts & Sciences		16,196		169	1.0%		16,365	
School of Education		248,891		129	0.1%		249,020	
School of Nursing		11,572		(355)	-3.1%		11,217	
Small Business Development Center		233,293		3,003	1.3%		236,296	
Subtotal Academic Affairs		551,559		4,325	0.8%		555,884	
Student Affairs								
Scholarships		8,558,086		43,605	0.5%		8,601,691	
Total Uses	\$	9,171,342	\$	12,146	0.1%	\$	9,183,488	

3.12 Workload and Compensation

Expectations regarding teaching, research/scholarship, and service workloads are noted below. Refer to each academic school for specific workload standards.

3.12.1 Teaching Workload Expectation

The teaching workload expectation is 12 semester hours of course instruction or its equivalent. Schools are responsible for providing more specific guidance for meeting these expectations. This standard may be modified only with the dean's approval' however, each faculty member paid full time from the appropriations item "Faculty Salaries" shall report no less than nine hours of course instruction or its equivalent each semester.

In addition to course instruction, the teaching workload standard may include advising students, directing independent studies and theses, and developing curriculum.

One research scholarship workload expectation is defined as one (1) semester credit hour of assigned teaching or the reassigned equivalent. The normal teaching load for full-time faculty at UHV is 12 credit hours of organized classes that meet minimum enrollment standards.

The school shall maintain credit generation at the existing or expected level or above, based on expected teaching loads for each full-time faculty member.

3.12.1.1 Minimum Course Enrollments

Classes may be cancelled if they do not meet the State funding formula of ten undergraduate students or five graduate students. However, at UHV the class size expectation will be decided annually by the provost based on institutional necessity and financial considerations. Minimum class size will be communicated to the deans and shared with the faculty. The provost decides exceptions, based on a recommendation by the dean.

3.12.1.2 Course Load Modification

As specified in initial letters of appointment, the standard teaching load at UHV is 12 credits per semester. School deans may make modifications to the semester credit load, which may include research, administrative tasks or serving as Faculty Senate president. If the semester credit load has been modified for the express purpose of allowing a faculty member more time for research, summer teaching shall be comparably reduced, and the faculty member shall not teach a course elsewhere for extra pay.

3.12.1.3 Overload Teaching

Overloads shall be approved in advance and are paid at adjunct rates. An overload shall not exceed one three-credit course, or the equivalent, per semester or summer and is considered to be an infrequent and temporary recourse. Faculty members receiving course load reductions are not eligible for overloads. As an exception to this policy, faculty members who agree to teach an overload in response to an unanticipated institutional need will be compensated in accordance with the applicable adjunct rate, regardless of whether the standard teaching load has been reduced.

3.12.1.4 Summer Scheduling and Compensation

Expectations for summer school scheduling and compensation are subject to change in accordance with university, UH System, or state mandates; the availability of funds; and curricular needs. Faculty members are not obligated to accept summer teaching assignments, and the university is not obligated to make them available.

If available, summer teaching rates for full-time faculty members are currently set at one-twelfth of the member's nine-month base salary for each three-credit summer course that meets minimum enrollment standards. Based on availability of funds, two courses are considered a normal summer teaching load. The third course will be paid at adjunct rates. Faculty members on modified contracts are paid in accordance with their contracts.

Most faculty members can anticipate at least limited summer teaching opportunities, depending on enrollment demand in their field, but summer teaching assignments are not guaranteed and are subject to cancellation.

Faculty employed during the summer are not eligible for summer release time, and they are expected to maintain service and research obligations during the summer.

3.12.1.5 Faculty Availability

All full-time faculty shall be available for university activities during the academic year. Services shall include, but are not limited to, committee meetings, faculty meetings, student advising meetings, commencement attendance at least once per year, and meetings with UHV administrators. Faculty are expected to be available one week prior to the start of each semester.

3.12.1.6 Academic Advising

Each school shall establish a procedure for advising both new and continuing students at regular intervals and at designated times during the academic year. Although all faculty members may not always be directly involved in the advising of students, it is the responsibility of all faculty members to know the rules and regulations applying to the admission, enrollment, and degree requirements. The appropriate school administers and coordinates all advising assignments and activities.

3.12.1.7 Office Hours

Faculty members shall maintain regular face-to-face or virtual office hours when students, staff, or colleagues may contact them. Although office hours may vary depending upon the nature of the individual's assignment and upon the number of student advisees, the following expectations apply to all full-time, part-time, and adjunct faculty:

- 1. Faculty shall schedule and maintain a minimum of one office hour per week, per course, at times convenient to students and be available by appointment.
- 2. Faculty shall post office hours on or near the faculty office door and in syllabi. Faculty are required to notify the school dean's or department chair's office of office hours.
- 3. When office hours cannot be kept as scheduled or must be changed, school administrative assistants shall be informed, and notices shall be posted in the on-line class, on the classroom door, or near the faculty office door.
- 4. Faculty will indicate in the course syllabus the expected time frame for responding to online student inquiries. When unusual circumstances will prevent regular access, faculty will post this information in the online course(s) affected.

3.12.2 Research/Scholarship Workload Standard

Research/scholarship activities include the work done by faculty members outside the classroom. All faculty members at UHV are expected to participate in scholarly activities, such as, engaging in the design and implementation of new studies and publication of results, grant proposal submission, contributions to knowledge in their professional fields, or creative activities that are closely connected and appropriate to their disciplines.

3.12.3 Service Workload Standard

Faculty members are expected to participate in service to the school, university, profession, and the community. Service may contribute to teaching or scholarly activities. Examples of service activities include participation in program development and assessment, service to students

and student organizations, service to professional societies, and service to the greater community.

3.12.4 Salary and Method of Payment

Appointments of full-time faculty are based on nine months of teaching. All full-time faculty have the option of being paid in nine or 12 equal monthly payments; this option shall be exercised at the beginning of each fiscal year, and the election of either option is irrevocable for that fiscal year. Employees on grants shall comply with the expiration date for the fiscal year.

Full-time faculty members employed during the summer are paid on a per-semester credit-hour basis. Salaries for summer teaching are based on the salary rates of the previous academic year.

3.12.5 Salary Supplementation from Research Funds or External Grants

Faculty members whose compensation includes funds from external grants administered by the university shall not exceed 100% of their annualized salary. This provision includes compensation for assisting grant projects directed by other UHV employees, unless under justifiable circumstances as allowed by the grantor and approved by the dean or supervising administrator. Faculty members are free to serve as paid consultants or evaluators, as well as in other capacities, on grant projects administered by other institutions, so long as they comply with Board of Regents' policies governing conflicts of interest, disclosures, and external compensation. (See *Faculty Manual*, Sections 3.11.6 - 3.11.9.)

3.12.6 Conflicts of Interest

This section is taken directly from the <u>UH System Board of Regents Policies</u>, Section VI, 57.08-Conflicts of Interest.

All members of the board and employees of the system and its component institutions shall adhere to and be furnished a copy of the Statutory Standards of Conduct for State Employees, Section 572.051, Texas Government Code, and shall avoid conflicts of interest, generally described as the use of one's university employment or position to obtain unauthorized privileges, benefits, or things of value for oneself or others, including the following:

57.08.1 No board member or employee shall solicit, engage, or agree to accept any privilege, benefit or thing of value for the exercise of his or her discretion, influence, or powers as an employee or regent, except as is allowed by law.

- **57.08.2** No board member or employee shall accept any privilege, benefit, or thing of value that might influence him or her in the discharge of his or her duties as an employee or regent.
- **57.08.3** No board member or employee shall use his or her position to secure special privileges or exemptions for himself or herself or others, except as is allowed by law.
- **57.08.4** No board member or employee may be an officer, agent, employee, or member of, or own an interest in a professional activity that foreseeably might require or induce him or her to disclose confidential information acquired by reason of his or her system position.
- **57.08.5** No board member or employee shall accept employment or engage in any business or professional activity that foreseeably might require or induce him or her to disclose confidential information acquired by reason of his or her system position.
- **57.08.6** No board member or employee shall disclose confidential information gained by reason of his or her system position, nor shall he or she otherwise use such information for his or her personal gain or benefit.
- **57.08.7** No board member or employee shall transact any business for the system with any entity of which he or she is an officer, agent, employee, or member, or in which he or she owns a significant interest.
- **57.08.8** No board member or employee shall make personal investments in any enterprise that foreseeably might create a substantial conflict between his or her private interests and the system's interests.
- **57.08.9** No board member or employee shall accept other employment that might impair his or her independence of judgment in the performance of his or her system duties.
- **57.08.10** No board member or employee shall receive any compensation for his or her services to the system from any source other than the State of Texas except as is allowed by law.
- **57.08.11** No board member or employee who exercises discretion in connection with contracts, purchases, payments, claims, or other pecuniary transactions shall solicit, accept, or agree to accept any benefit from a person or entity the employee knows or should know is or is likely to become financially interested in such transactions.

Failure of any employee to comply with the foregoing shall constitute grounds for discharge or other disciplinary action. (05/17/07)

3.12.7 Consulting and Paid Professional Service

This section is taken directly from the <u>UH-System Board of Regents Policies</u>, Section VI, 57.02, Consulting and Paid Professional Service.

Full-time members of the faculty and professional or administrative staff may engage in external consultation or other paid professional services, provided such activities benefit the system and contribute to the professional development of the individual. This privilege is subject in all instances to the conditions set forth below. Failure to comply with this policy may subject an employee to disciplinary action including reprimand, suspension, or termination.

- **57.02.1** The first responsibility of the individual is to the system, and outside professional commitments should not interfere with the person's full-time responsibility to the system.
- **57.02.2** No outside obligation should result in any conflict of interest involving the individual's responsibilities to the system or to its programs, policies, and objectives. Consulting and other professional agreements that represent actual or potential conflicts of interest must be avoided.
- **57.02.3** Use of system facilities, space, equipment, or support staff for consulting or other paid professional activities is permitted only if a financial arrangement has been concluded between the individual and the administration prior to the employee's beginning the outside consulting or other paid professional service.
- **57.02.4** Individuals may not represent themselves as acting in the capacity of system employees when conducting consulting or other paid professional activities. The system bears no responsibility for any actual or implied obligations or liabilities incurred by the individual resulting from a consulting or other paid professional agreement or activity.
- **57.02.5** Faculty who wish to arrange consulting or other paid professional activities must provide prior written notification to their dean. Review by their dean of such activities will include consideration of any real or apparent conflict of interest and the benefit of the proposed service to the system and the component university. Each faculty member who engages in consulting or other paid professional service, including teaching on a temporary basis at other institutions, must ensure that such activities do not require commitments of time averaging more than one day per calendar week, and must arrange such activities so as not to interfere with regularly scheduled classes.
- **57.02.6** Professional or administrative staff who wish to arrange consulting or other paid professional activities must obtain prior written approval from the appropriate supervisor. While consulting is a recognized aspect of faculty activities with the

limitations noted in this document, consulting by professional or administrative staff must be justified on an individual basis by clear and direct benefit to the system.

57.02.7 When any of an individual's salary is paid from funds for externally sponsored activities, the time allowable for consultation or other paid professional activities must comply with sponsor requirements.

Unpaid public service is not included in this policy, nor are occasional lectures that include fees, unless these activities require significant amounts of time or otherwise conflict with regular system obligations.

Each president and the chancellor will establish a process for monitoring outside paid professional activities of their faculty and staff in order to ensure that such activities are consistent with the above policy and also serve system purposes. The chancellor will report to the board annually on such activities. (05/17/07)

3.12.7.1 Outside Teaching

According to the policy of the UH Board of Regents Policy, outside employment for pay must be disclosed; must not interfere or conflict with university duties; must be in some measure beneficial to the university; and must be limited to no more than an average of one day a week.

In the case of UHV faculty carrying a standard four-course load, teaching a course "on a temporary basis" for another institution for pay is allowable. As the Board's language indicates, such teaching is expected to be occasional rather than continuing and to be in some measure beneficial to faculty development and to the university.

However, as stated in section 3.11.1.2, faculty carrying a reduced teaching load with time reassigned for the purpose of research may not teach courses for pay at other institutions. In justifiable cases with the consent of both institutions, a UHV faculty member may teach a course at another institution as part of the member's regular teaching load without additional compensation.

Other forms of outside employment for pay are not prohibited so long as they conform to Board policy. The difference is that teaching is the basic faculty duty and that time reassigned for research purposes represents specifically a reduction in teaching load, not in any other duties assigned or expected, and it does not serve the university's interest to reduce a faculty member's teaching load to provide time for research only to have the member add a course for pay at another institution.

3.12.8 Notification Forms

UHV's Annual Notification and Approval for Outside Consulting or Other Employment Form is available online on the Office of the Office of the Provost's Forms website. Failure to submit the Annual Notification and Approval for Outside Consulting or Other Employment form and/or providing incomplete or inaccurate information may result in disciplinary action.